

4 SUMMARY

SIZE : 600 PD X 400 WD

REINFORCEMENT

MID SPAN 3Y16 TOP
3Y16 BOTTOM

AT SUPPORTS 3-Y16 TOP
3-Y16 BOTTOM

LENGTH OF BEAM 2-Y16 MID DEPTH OF BEAM

STIRRUPS Y-12 AT 200 CTS

RC ROOF BEAMS CRB2

SIZE : 600 PD X 400 WD

REINFORCEMENT

MID SPAN 3Y16 TOP
3Y20 BOTTOM

AT SUPPORTS 3-Y20 TOP
3-Y16 BOTTOM

LENGTH OF BEAM 2-Y16 MID DEPTH OF BEAM

STIRRUPS Y-12 AT 200 CTS

G RC COLUMN

SIZE: 400 X 400 SQR

REINFORCEMENT

VERTICAL 8-Y16

STIRRUPS Y12 AT 200 CTS

H HOIST BEAM

SIZE: 310 UB 40.4

BEAM TO BE BOLTED FROM ITS TOP FLANGE TO THE UNDERSIDE OF THE RC ROOF BEAM WITH 4M20 "U" BOLTS 400 EMBEDDED.

I ROOF PURLINS

200DP X 50WD HWD TIMBER

SPACING 900 CTS

J SUSPENDED FLOOR SLAB

SIZE: 275 mm THICK

REINFORCEMENT Y16 Top & Bottom Eachway

POM SEWERAGE PROJECT
 OXIDATION DITCH & BLOWER CONTROL ROOM
 DESIGNED TT
 CHECKED
 DATE 8/11/2011

MEMBER SUMMARY

- A BASE SLAB**
 THICKNESS 850 mm
 REINFORCEMENT
 Y32 AT 250 CTS TOP OF TOP REINFORCEMENT WIDTH WISE
 Y32 AT 150 CTS BOTTOM OF TOP REINFORCEMENT LENGTHWISE
 Y32 AT 250 CTS BOTTOM OF BOTTOM REINFORCEMENT WIDTHWISE
 Y32 AT 150 CTS TOP OF BOTTOM REINFORCEMENT LENGTHWISE
- B MAIN WALLS**
 HAUNCH THICKNESS 850 mm
 WALL THICKNESS 500 mm
 REBAR
 VERTICAL Y32 AT 150 CTS
 HORIZONTAL Y24 AT 150 CTS
- C FIN WALLS**
 HAUNCH THICKNESS 350 mm
 WALL THICKNESS 300 mm
 REBAR VERTICAL Y24 AT 200 CTS
 HORIZONTAL Y20 AT 150 CTS
- D SUSPENDED WALKWAY SLABS**
 SIZE 275 mm THICK
 REINFORCEMENT Y16 AT 170 CTS T&B EACH WAY

BLOWER ROOM & LOCAL CONTROL ROOM

- E SUSPENDED RC FLOOR BEAMS CFB1**
 SIZE: 900 DP X 450 WD
- REINFORCEMENT
 MID SPAN 3Y20 TOP
 4Y24 BOTTOM
 AT SUPPORTS 4-Y24 TOP
 3-Y20 BOTTOM
 LENGTH OF BEAM 2-Y16 MID DEPTH OF BEAM
 STIRRUPS Y-12 AT 300 CTS

F RC ROOF BEAMS CRB1

G : Final Sedimentation Tank

1. Load Breakdown and Calculation
2. Result of Structural Analysis
3. Design of Member
4. Summary

Load Breakdown & Calculation

Data

Density of Water (ρ) =	9.81	kN/m ³
Height of Water, h =	4	m
Wall Thickness, t_w =	0.4	m
Height of Wall, h_w =	4	m
Base Slab Thickness, t_b =	0.5	m
Length of Base slab, L_b =	25	m

1 Mechanical Loading

Mechanical Load on Wall =	46.00	kN
Mechanical Load on base slab =	267.00	kN

2.a. Hydrostatic Load for per metre length for wall

Atmospheric Pressure, P_{atm} =	0	kPa
Hydrostatic Pressure along 1 m width wall, P_w	39.24	kN/m (=kPa/m)

2.b. Hydrostatic Load Calculation for per metre width strip for base

Water Pressure on base slab, $P_w = \rho gh$ 39.24 kPa

c. Hydrostatic Load per metre width strip for the base slab, $F_{lp} = \rho gh (wb = 1.0)$
 $F_{lp} =$ 39.24 kN/m

Earth Pressure

TANK WALL: REINFORCED CONCRETE WALL.
Ref: Foundation Analysis and Design by Joseph E. Bowles

WALL DIMENSION

Thickness of Wall (tw) =	0.40 m
Height of Wall (H) =	4.50 m
Embedded Height of Wall (He) =	3.50 m
(Heel Depth) Thickness of Base (tb) =	0.50 m
Width of Base (wb) =	1.00 m
(Heel)/ Length of base (Lb) =	25.00 m
Toe Depth (td) =	0.50 m
Toe length (tl) =	0.25 m
Height of Ground Water (Hw) =	0.00 m
Slope of ground surface behind the wall (β) =	42 degrees
Slope of back face of the wall (α) =	90 degrees
Angle of wall friction (δ') =	42 degrees

MATERIAL PROPERTIES

f'_c =	40 MPa
f_{sy} =	410 MPa
Concrete Density =	25 kN/m ³
Cover (c) =	65 mm
Max. allowable crack width (W) =	0.30 mm

SOIL PROPERTIES

Design angle of int'l friction of retained mat'l (ϕ') =	42 degrees	
Design cohesion of retained mat'l (C) =	0 kN/m ²	(Granular backfill)
Density of retained mat'l (γ) =	20 kN/m ³	
Submerged Density of retained mat'l (γ_s) =	20 kN/m ³	
Design angle of int'l friction of base mat'l (ϕ_b) =	45 degree	
Design cohesion of base mat'l (Cb) =	45 kN/m ²	(Cohesionless soil)
Density of base mat'l (γ_b) =	20 kN/m ³	
Allowable gross ground bearing pressure (GBP) =	450 kN/m ²	

LOADINGS (Unfactored)

Surcharge load -- live (Q) =	10 kN/m ²
Surcharge load -- dead (G) =	kN/m ²

LATERAL FORCES

$K_0 = 0.33 \quad K_A = (1 - \sin \phi) =$

Earth Pressure coefficients, K_a & K_p ;

	Active, K_a	Passive, K_p
Rankines	0.74	0.74
Coulomb	0.74	0.74

$PE = 0.5\gamma K_a H^2 \quad (B=1.0 \text{ m})$

Force (kN/m)	Lever arm (m)
$P_a (Fe) = 91.04$	$LE = 1.167$
$PS(G) = 26.01$	$LS = 1.75$
$PS(Q) = 0.00$	$LS = 1.75$
Total, $P_a = 117.05$	$La = 1.30$

Earthquake Earth Pressure

REFERENCE:

NZS 3106 : 2009 - DESIGN OF CONCRETE STRUCTURES FOR THE STORAGE OF LIQUIDS
**SEISMIC DESIGN OF STORAGE TANKS "Recommendations of a Study Group of the
 New Zealand National Society for Earthquake Engineering" : 1986**

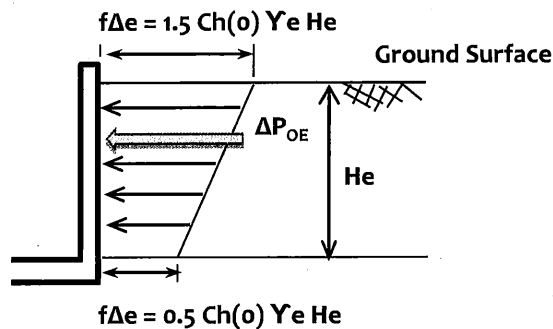
Seismic Design Data

Location = Port Moresby
 Category (pg 15) = C
 Annual Probability of Exceedence of Design Earthquake (p): Table 1.1; pg 15
 p = 0.002
 Tank Contents = Non-volatile toxic chemicals
 probability factor; Fig. C2.7; pg 51 (Ap) = 1.85
 geographical coefficient representing regional seismicity; Fig. C2.1; pg 47
 β = 0.50
 peak horizontal acceleration coefficient; pg 51 (α) = 0.35
 horizontal force coefficient Ch(T) = α β Ah(T) Ap = 0.32 Ah(T)
 normalized horizontal acceleration response = Ah(T)

4 Foundation Rigid/Fixed Foundation on Weathered Mudstone

Unit weight of engineering backfill soil (Ye) = 20.00 kN/m³

5 Earthquake Earth Pressure: NZS 3106, Appendix A, Cl. A2.6



Increment in at-rest pressure due to earthquake

He = embedded depth = 3.5 m

Ah(o) = 1

Ch(o) = α β Ah(o) Ap, horizontal force coefficient = 0.324

fΔe = 1.5 Ch(o) Ye He = 34 kPa

fΔe = 0.5 Ch(o) Ye He = 11 kPa

Earthquake Earth Pressure Load Calculation for per metre length for wall

Eu1 = 1.5 Ch(o) Ye He (lw = 1) = 11 kN/m UDL
 Eu2 = 0.5 Ch(o) Ye He (lw = 1) = 23 kN/m Triangular

Seismic Hydrodynamic Loads

REF ;

(1) Priestley, M. J. N. et al . (1986). "Seismic Design of Storage Tanks," Recommendations of a Study Group of the New Zealand National Society for Earthquake Engineering.

(2) NZS 3106: 2009, New Zealand Standard "Design of Concrete Structures for the Storage of Liquids".

(3) AS 3735 - 2001, Australian Standard "Concrete Structures for Retaining Liquids".

1 Design Data

Water Capacity	1718.06	m ³	Base Slab Thickness	0.5	m
Density of Water	9.81	kN/m ³	Concrete Grade	40	MPa
Inner Diameter	25	m	Concrete Density	24	kN/m ³
Height of Wall	4	m	Roof Slab Thickness	0.0000	m
Height of Water	3.5	m			
Wall Thickness	0.4	m			
Elastic/Youngs Modulus of Concrete =			5050vf'c		31939.004 MPa

2 Weight Calculations

Component		Weight (N)	Mass (kg)
Wall,	$F_{wall} = \rho V = \rho \times (\pi D H)(t)$	3392920	3.51E+05
Base Slab,	$F_{fs} = \rho V = \rho \times (\pi D^2)(t)/4$	5890486	6.00E+08
Water,	$F_w = PA = (\rho g h) \times A$	16854	1.72E+06
Weight of Roof Fr	$= \rho V = \rho \times (\pi D^2)(t)/4$	0.00	0.00
Mechanical Load on Wall		46.00	4.69E+03
Mechanical Load on slab		267.00	2.72E+04

3 Seismic Design Data

Location =	Port Moresby	
Category (pg 15) =	C	
Annual Probability of Exceedence of Design Earthquake (p):	Table 1.1; pg 15	
Tank Contents	p	
Non-volatile toxic chemicals	0.002	
A_p = probability factor; Fig. C2.7; pg 51		1.85
β = geographical coefficient representing regional seismicity; Fig. C2.1; pg 47		0.50
α = peak horizontal acceleration coefficient; pg 51		0.35
$C_h(T) = \alpha \beta A_h(T) A_p$, horizontal force coefficient		0.32 $A_h(T)$
$A_h(T)$ = normalized horizontal acceleration response		

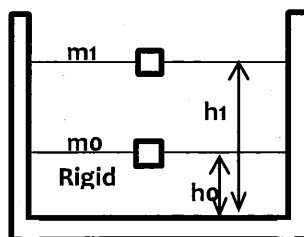
4 Foundation :

Rigid/Fixed Foundation on Weathered Mudstone

Y_e = Unit weight of engineering backfill soil	20.00	kN/m ³
--	-------	-------------------

5 Spring Mass Model for Hydrodynamic Force

h =	3.5	m	D =	25	m
For h/R =	0.28	ratio	m_o/m_i =	0.20	constant
$m_r = m_o - m_f \approx 0$			m_1/m =	0.73	constant
h_o/h =	0.4	constant	h_1/h =	0.533	constant
m_o	... Impulsive Mass ...				3.44E+05 kg
m_1	... Convective Mass ...				1.25E+06 kg
h_o	= $h_i/h \times h$ (m)				1.40 m
h_1	= $h_c/h \times h$ (m)				1.87 m



6 Time Period

Impulsive Mode, $T_f = 5.61 \pi H/kh \sqrt{[Y/Eg]}$ $tw/Rm = 0.032$
 $kh = 0.28$

Therefore, $T_f = 0.04$ seconds

For Convective Mode, $T_1 \sqrt{g/R}$
 $H/R = 0.28$ $T_1 \sqrt{g/R} = 6.80$
 $T_1 = 7.7$ seconds

For vertical mode;

$T_v = 5.61 \pi H/k_v \sqrt{[Y/Eg]}$ $tw/Rm = 0.032$
 $k_v = 0.2$

$T_v = 5.61 \pi H/k_v \sqrt{[Y/Eg]} = 0.05$ seconds

7 Seismic Coefficients

Impulsive Coefficient:

Assume Damping = 2%
 $T_f = 0.039$ seconds

$A_h(\check{T}_0) =$ normalized horizontal acceleration response.

$C_h(\check{T}_0) = \alpha \beta A_h(T) A_p$, horizontal force coefficient $0.32 A_h(T)$

$C_h(\check{T}_0) = 0.32$

Convective Coefficient:

Assume Damping = 0.5% $A_h(T_1) = 0.25$

$T_1 = 7.7$ seconds $C_h(T_1) = \alpha \beta A_h(T) A_p = 0.32 A_h(T)$

$C_h(T_1) = 0.081$

Vertical Coefficient

Damping = 5% $T_v = 0.05$ seconds

$A_v(\check{T}_v) = 1.0$

$C_v(\check{T}_v) = \alpha' \beta A_v(T) A_p =$

$\alpha' = 0.35$ $A_p = 1.85$ $\beta = 0.50$

$C_v(\check{T}_v) = \alpha' \beta A_v(T) A_p = 0.227$

8 Vertical Distribution of Equivalent Weights

Impulsive Weight

$W_0 = Ch(T_0)m_0/\pi D g$ 13.89 kN/m

Top, $W_{t0} = W_0(6h_0 - 2H)/2H^2$ 0.79 kN/m²

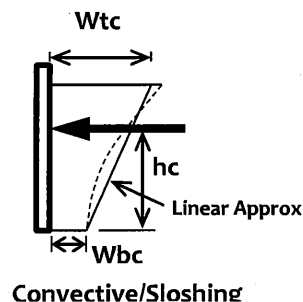
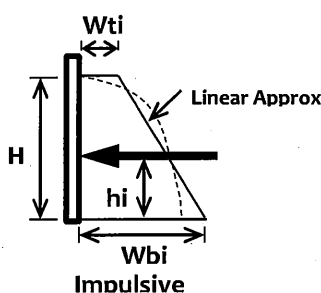
Base, $W_{b0} = W_0(4H - 6h_0)/2H^2$ 3.18 kN/m²

Convective Weight

$W_1 = Ch(T_1)m_1/\pi D g$ 12.68 kN/m

Top, $W_{t1} = W_1(6h_1 - 2H)/2H^2$ 2.17 kN/m²

Base, $W_{b1} = W_1(4H - 6h_1)/2H^2$ 1.45 kN/m²



9 SEISMIC FORCES IN WALLS

Since RC and steel reinforcement will be varied over the wall height, the entire distribution of hoopforce and bending moment is required. Use the dimensionless charts of Appendix A3, with;

$H/R = 0.28$ $R/T = 31.3$

The general form of the HOOP TENSION FORCES is; 49%

$N_\theta = N_{\theta n} R P$ $M_z = M_{zn} R P T$

Hydrostatic

Pressure at base of wall:

$Ph = YH =$		34.34	kPa
$N_{eh} = Ph R N_{ehn}$		429.19	N_{ehn} kN/m
$N_{ehn} =$	0.74		
$N_{eh} = Ph R N_{ehn}$		317.60	kN/m
$M_{zh} = M_{zn} R P_t$		171.68	M_{zhn} kNm/m
$M_{zhn} =$		0.094	
$M_{zh} = M_{zn} R P_t$		16.137	kNm/m
Hoop Stress $f_{hh} = N_{eh}/t$		0.8	MPa

Vertical, $N_{ev} = N_{enh} R C_v(T) Y H = N_{eh}.C_v(T)$

$N_{ev} =$		0.227	N_{eh} kN/m
$N_{ev} =$		97.26	N_{ehn} kN/m
$N_{ev} =$		71.98	kN/m
$M_{zv} =$		0.227	M_{zh} kNm/m
$M_{zv} =$		38.91	M_{zhn} kNm/m
$M_{zv} =$		3.66	kNm/m
Hoop Stress, $f_{hv} = N_{ev}/t$		0.18	MPa

Convective: $N_{e1} = N_{en1} R x 0.837 Ch(T_1) Y R$

$P_c = 0.837 Ch(T_1) Y R$		8.31	kPa
$N_{e1} = N_{en1} R x 0.837 Ch(T_1) Y R$		103.84	N_{e1n} kN/m
$N_{e1n} =$		0.96	
$N_{e1} = N_{en1} R x 0.837 Ch(T_1) Y R$		99.69	kN/m
$M_{z1} = M_{z1n} (p_c) R_t$		41.54	M_{z1n} kNm/m
$M_{z1n} =$		0.064	
$M_{z1} = M_{z1n} (p_c) R_t$		2.66	kNm/m
Hoop Stress, $f_{h1} = N_{e1}/t$		0.25	MPa

Impulsive

$N_{ei} = N_{eni} R q_o(o) Ch(\check{T}_f) Y R$			
$P_i = (m_o + m_w + m_t)/m_o q_o(o) Y R Ch(\check{T}_o)$			
$q_o(o) =$		0.40	
$P_i = (m_o + m_w + m_t)/m_o q_o(o) Y R Ch(\check{T}_o)$		32.08	kPa
$N_{ei} = N_{eni} R P_i$		401.01	N_{ein} kN/m
$N_{ein} =$	1.01		
$N_{ei} = N_{eni} R P_i$		405.02	kN/m
$M_{zi} = M_{zin} (p_i) R_t$		160.40	M_{zin} kNm/m
$M_{zin} =$		0.098	
$M_{zi} = M_{zin} (p_i) R_t$		15.72	kNm/m
Hoop Stress, $f_{hi} = N_{ei}/t$		1.01	MPa

10 TOTAL SEISMIC HOOP TENSION FORCES & VERTICAL MOMENTS BY SRSS

$N_E = \sqrt{N_{ev}^2 + N_{e1}^2 + N_{ei}^2}$		423.27	kN/m
$M_{ZE} = \sqrt{M_{zv}^2 + M_{z1}^2 + M_{zi}^2}$		16.36	kNm/m
MAXIMUM TENSION STRESS FROM COMBINED HOOP STRESS			
$f_{max} = f_{hh} + \sqrt{f_{hi}^2 + f_{h1}^2 + f_{hv}^2}$		1.9	MPa

11 CONVECTIVE/ SLOSHING WAVE HEIGHT

The maximum vertical displacement of the convective waves will be;

$d_{max} = R \sqrt{[(0.84 Ch(T_1))^2 + (0.07 Ch(T_2))^2]}$			
$Ch(T_1) =$		0.081	
$T_2 \sqrt{g/R} =$		2.85	
$T_2 =$		3.22	seconds
0.5% Damping,	0.24	0.747975	
$A_h(T_2) =$		0.38	
$C_h(T_2) = \alpha \beta A_h(T) A_p$, horizontal force coefficient		0.12	
$\sqrt{[(0.84 Ch(T_1))^2 + (0.07 Ch(T_2))^2]}$		0.86	m

12 BASE SHEAR, Q

IMPULSIVE:

$$Q_f = Ch(T_f)(m_o + m_w)g$$

2.20 MN

CONVECTIVE;

$$Q_1 = Ch(T_1) m_1 g$$

1.00 MN

The total Shear Using square root of sum of squares Rule;

$$P = \sqrt{Q_f^2 + Q_1^2}$$

2.42 MN

BASE/OVERTURNING MOMENT IN WALLS

$$MOT = \sqrt{(Q_1 h_1)^2 + (Q_f h_f)^2}$$

3.60 MNm

Base Slab Analysis

BEAM ON ELASTIC FOUNDATION - WINKLER ANALYSIS

Reference **Bowles, J.E Foundation Analysis & Design**
McGraw Hill, Third Edition, 1982

Design data: **Compacted Material**

B = 0.40 m D = 0.40 m
 μ = 0.4 MPa F'c = 40 MPa
 Es = 180 MPa ρ = 2400 kg/m³
 π = 3.141593

$$k's = 0.65 \sqrt[12]{(Es B^4)(Ef If) * (Es / (1 - \mu^2))}$$

333.75

--> λ L < π/4 Rigid member - Bending not influenced much by ks

λ L > π Flexible member - Bending heavily localised

Es, Ef = Modulus of soil and footing respectively

B, If = Footing width and its moment of inertia based on cross section

ks = Modulus of subgrade reaction

Procedure : Conventional rigid procedure (CRP) or Beam on Elastic Foundation (Winkler)

Section	B m	I m ⁴	Ec GPa	Es GPa	μ MPa	k's	L m	λ	λL	Is λL < π/4	Is λL > π	Analysis method ?	ks = k'sB kNm
1	0.40	4.17E-03	31.9754	0.18	0.4	0.10524	9.57	0.6666	6.3776	No	Yes	Use Winkler	263110
2	0.40	4.17E-03	31.9754	0.18	0.4	0.10524	9.57	0.6666	6.3776	No	Yes	Use Winkler	263110
3	0.40	4.17E-03	31.9754	0.18	0.4	0.10524	9.57	0.6666	6.3776	No	Yes	Use Winkler	263110
4	0.40	4.17E-03	31.9754	0.18	0.4	0.10524	9.57	0.6666	6.3776	No	Yes	Use Winkler	263110
5	0.40	4.17E-03	31.9754	0.18	0.4	0.10524	9.57	0.6666	6.3776	No	Yes	Use Winkler	263110
6	0.40	4.17E-03	31.9754	0.18	0.4	0.10524	9.57	0.6666	6.3776	No	Yes	Use Winkler	263110
7	0.40	4.17E-03	31.9754	0.18	0.4	0.10524	9.57	0.6666	6.3776	No	Yes	Use Winkler	263110
8	0.40	4.17E-03	31.9754	0.18	0.4	0.10524	9.57	0.6666	6.3776	No	Yes	Use Winkler	263110
9	4.31	4.49E-02	31.9754	0.18	0.4	0.19063	18.00	0.4269	7.6834	No	Yes	Use Winkler	44230
10	4.31	4.49E-02	31.9754	0.18	0.4	0.19063	18.00	0.4269	7.6834	No	Yes	Use Winkler	44230
11	4.31	4.49E-02	31.9754	0.18	0.4	0.19063	18.00	0.4269	7.6834	No	Yes	Use Winkler	44230
12	4.31	4.49E-02	31.9754	0.18	0.4	0.19063	18.00	0.4269	7.6834	No	Yes	Use Winkler	44230
13	4.42	4.60E-02	31.9754	0.18	0.4	0.19183	18.00	0.4249	7.6475	No	Yes	Use Winkler	43410
14	4.42	4.60E-02	31.9754	0.18	0.4	0.19183	18.00	0.4249	7.6475	No	Yes	Use Winkler	43410
15	4.42	4.60E-02	31.9754	0.18	0.4	0.19183	18.00	0.4249	7.6475	No	Yes	Use Winkler	43410
16	4.42	4.60E-02	31.9754	0.18	0.4	0.19183	18.00	0.4249	7.6475	No	Yes	Use Winkler	43410
17	4.42	4.60E-02	31.9754	0.18	0.4	0.19183	18.00	0.4249	7.6475	No	Yes	Use Winkler	43410
18	4.42	4.60E-02	31.9754	0.18	0.4	0.19183	18.00	0.4249	7.6475	No	Yes	Use Winkler	43410
19	4.42	4.60E-02	31.9754	0.18	0.4	0.19183	18.00	0.4249	7.6475	No	Yes	Use Winkler	43410

SECTION PROPERTIES (m,m^2,m^4,deg)

Sect	Section Name	Mark	Angle	Type	Flipped	Source
1	500 X 400	S1	Not applicable	No		Standard shape
2	500 X 4419	S2	Not applicable	No		Standard shape
3	500 X 4310	S3	Not applicable	No		Standard shape

Sect	Area of Section	Torsion Constant	Y-Axis Mom of In	Z-Axis Mom of In	Y-Axis Shr Area	Z-Axis Shr Area	Princ Angle
1	2.0000E-01	5.4742E-03	2.6667E-03	4.1667E-03	INFINITE	INFINITE	0.00
2	2.2095E+00	1.7100E-01	3.5955E+00	4.6031E-02	INFINITE	INFINITE	0.00
3	2.1550E+00	1.6646E-01	3.3360E+00	4.4896E-02	INFINITE	INFINITE	0.00

Sect	Section Shape	D	B/Bt	Bb/Hf	Tw	Tf
1	Rectangle	0.500	0.400			
2	Rectangle	0.500	4.419			
3	Rectangle	0.500	4.310			

MATERIAL PROPERTIES (kPa,Kg/m^3)

Matl	Material Name	Young's Modulus	Poisson's Ratio	Mass Density	Coeff of Expansion	Concrete Strength
1	CONCRETE-40	3.1975E+07	0.15	2.4500E+03	1.0000E-05	40000.00

SELF WEIGHT (kN/kg)

Load Case	X-Axis Accel'n	Y-Axis Accel'n	Z-Axis Accel'n
1	0.000	-0.010	0.000

COMBINATION LOAD CASES

- Load case 8: 1.2G+1.2Flp [TANKFULL]
 1.200 * Load case 1: G
 1.200 * Load case 5: Flp
- Load case 9: 1.2G+1.5Fe+1.5Fgw [TANKFULL]
 1.200 * Load case 1: G
 1.500 * Load case 6: Fe
 1.500 * Load case 7: Fgw
- Load case 10: 1.2G+1.2Flp+1.5Fe+1.5Fgw [TANKFULL]
 1.200 * Load case 1: G
 1.200 * Load case 5: Flp
 1.500 * Load case 6: Fe
 1.500 * Load case 7: Fgw
- Load case 11: G+Eu1+Eu2+Flp [TANKFULL]
 1.000 * Load case 1: G
 1.000 * Load case 3: Eu1(EARTHQUAKE EARTH PRESSURE)
 1.000 * Load case 4: Eu2(SEISMIC HYDRODYNAMIC FORCE)
 1.000 * Load case 5: Flp
- Load case 12: G+Eu1+Eu2+Fe+Fgw [TANKFULL]
 1.000 * Load case 1: G
 1.000 * Load case 3: Eu1(EARTHQUAKE EARTH PRESSURE)
 1.000 * Load case 4: Eu2(SEISMIC HYDRODYNAMIC FORCE)
 1.000 * Load case 6: Fe
 1.000 * Load case 7: Fgw
- Load case 13: 1.2G+1.5Fe+1.5Fgw [TANK EMPTY]
 1.200 * Load case 1: G
 1.500 * Load case 6: Fe
 1.500 * Load case 7: Fgw
- Load case 14: 1.2G+1.5Fe+1.5Fgw [TANK EMPTY]
 1.200 * Load case 1: G
 1.500 * Load case 6: Fe
 1.500 * Load case 7: Fgw
- case 15: G+Eu1 [TANK EMPTY]
 1.000 * Load case 1: G
 1.000 * Load case 3: Eu1(EARTHQUAKE EARTH PRESSURE)
- Load case 16: G+Eu1+Fe+Fgw [TANK EMPTY]
 1.000 * Load case 1: G
 1.000 * Load case 3: Eu1(EARTHQUAKE EARTH PRESSURE)
 1.000 * Load case 6: Fe
 1.000 * Load case 7: Fgw

LOAD CASE TITLES

Load Case	Title
1	G
2	Q
3	Eu1(EARTHQUAKE EARTH PRESSURE)
4	Eu2(SEISMIC HYDRODYNAMIC FORCE)
5	Flp
6	Fe
7	Fgw
8	1.2G+1.2Flp [TANKFULL]
9	1.2G+1.5Fe+1.5Fgw [TANKFULL]
10	1.2G+1.2Flp+1.5Fe+1.5Fgw [TANKFULL]
11	G+Eu1+Eu2+Flp [TANKFULL]
12	G+Eu1+Eu2+Fe+Fgw [TANKFULL]
13	1.2G+1.5Fe+1.5Fgw [TANK EMPTY]
14	1.2G+1.5Fe+1.5Fgw [TANK EMPTY]
15	G+Eu1 [TANK EMPTY]
16	G+Eu1+Fe+Fgw [TANK EMPTY]

MEMBER FORCES AND MOMENTS (kN,kNm) (*=Maximum, #=Minimum)

Envelope = All Load Cases and All Members and All Sections

Memb	Load Case	Axial Force	Y-Axis Shear	Z-Axis Shear	X-Axis Torsion	Y-Axis Moment	Z-Axis Moment
14	8	0.000	663.545*	0.000	-69.865	0.000	-351.272
90	8	0.000	-663.545#	0.000	69.865	0.000	-351.272
13	8	0.000	663.545	0.000	69.865*	0.000	-351.272
29	8	0.000	-405.798	0.000	-69.865#	0.000	239.460
232	8	0.000	380.389	0.000	41.639	0.000	379.715*
14	8	0.000	663.545	0.000	-69.865	0.000	-351.272#

NODE REACTIONS (kN,kNm) (*=Maximum, #=Minimum)

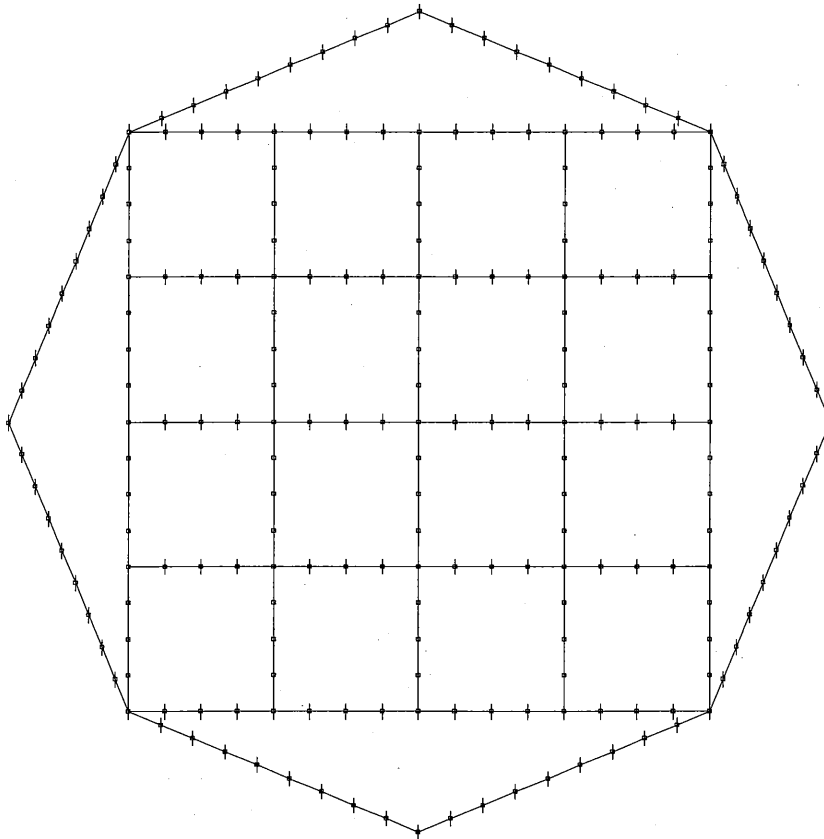
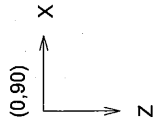
Envelope = All Load Cases and All Nodes

Node	Load Case	X-Axis Force	Y-Axis Force	Z-Axis Force	X-Axis Moment	Y-Axis Moment	Z-Axis Moment
158	8	0.000	338.469*	0.000	55.404	0.000	0.000
210	9	0.000	-3.390#	0.000	2.412	0.000	0.000
71	8	0.000	80.360	0.000	664.621*	0.000	0.000
33	8	0.000	80.360	0.000	-664.621#	0.000	0.000

INTERMEDIATE FORCES AND MOMENTS (m,kN,kNm) (*=Maximum, #=Minimum)

Envelope = All Load Cases and All Members and All Sections

Memb	Load Case	Axial Force	Y-Axis Shear	Z-Axis Shear	X-Axis Torsion	Y-Axis Moment	Z-Axis Moment
14	8	0.000	663.545*	0.000	-69.865	0.000	-351.272
90	8	0.000	-663.545#	0.000	69.865	0.000	-351.272
13	8	0.000	663.545	0.000	69.865*	0.000	-351.272
29	8	0.000	-405.798	0.000	-69.865#	0.000	239.460
232	8	0.000	380.389	0.000	41.639	0.000	379.715*
14	8	0.000	663.545	0.000	-69.865	0.000	-351.272#

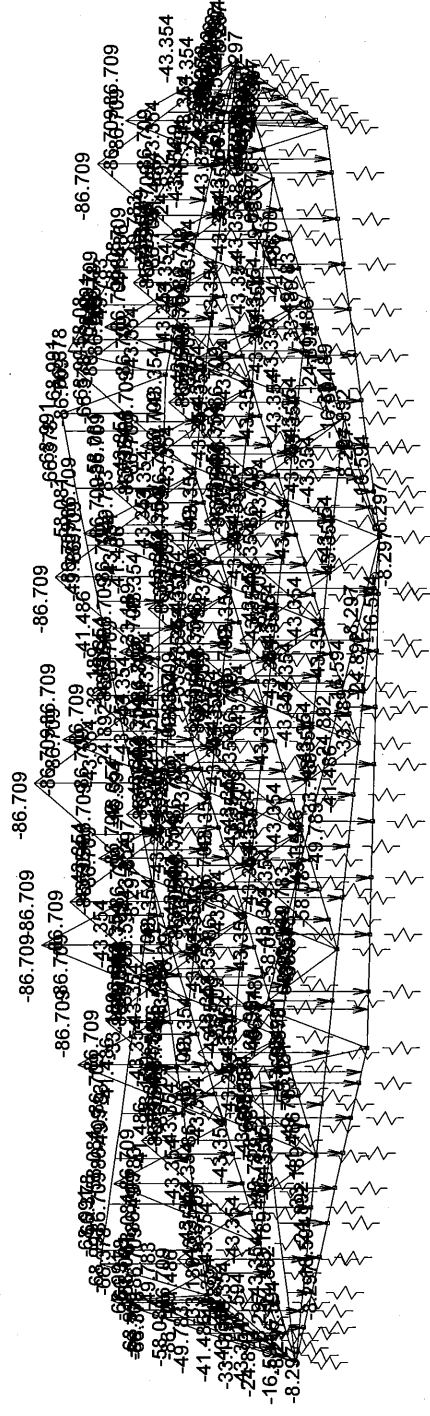
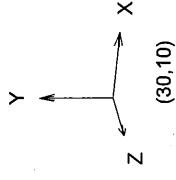


- Sections:
1 500 X 400
2 500 X 4419
3 500 X 4310

Base Slab Model [Plan]

Job: FSTSLAB2, Designer: FYP, Units: m,kN,MPa, Scale: 1:230, Axes: XY
Load: None Disp: None Moment: None Shear: None Axial: None
PORT MORESBY SEWERAGE TREATMENT UPGRADING PROJECT
BASE SLAB FOR FINAL SEDIMENTATION TANK 17 Oct 2011, 2:59 pm

- 1 (SW)
- 5 G
- 8 Fip
- 9 1.2G+1.2Fip [TANKFULL]
- 10 1.2G+1.5Fe+1.5Fgw [TANKFULL]
- 11 1.2G+1.2Fip+1.5Fe+1.5Fgw [TANKFULL]
- 12 G+Eu1+Eu2+Fip [TANKFULL]
- 13 G+Eu1+Eu2+Fe+Fgw [TANKFULL]
- 14 1.2G+1.5Fe+1.5FGW [TANK EMPTY]
- 15 1.2G+1.5Fe+1.5Fgw [TANK EMPTY]
- 16 G+Eu1 [TANK EMPTY]
- 17 G+Eu1+Fe+Fgw [TANK EMPTY]



Sections:
 1 500 X 400
 2 500 X 4419
 3 500 X 4310

Base Slab Model with Loads
 Job: FSTSLAB2, Designer: FYP, Units: m,KN,MPa, Scale: 1:140, Axes: XY
 Load: 5 Disp: None Moment: None Shear: None Axial: None
 PORT MORESBY SEWERAGE TREATMENT UPGRADING PROJECT
 BASE SLAB FOR FINAL SEDIMENTATION TANK 17 Oct 2011, 2:58 pm

BASE SLAB DESIGN AS A CONTINUOUS RC BEAM

Design of a Continuous Beam : REF. AS 3600 - 2009

1 Loads

1 Serviceability Load Combination : Long term loads

Main Load Dead Load =	33.60 kN/m	Self weight =	55.24 kN/m
Total G =	88.84 kN/m	Flp =	19.62 kN/m
Fe =	33.44 kN/m	Fgw =	0 kN/m

COMB. 1	G + Fe + Fgw =	122.28 kN/m	COMB. 2	G + Flp =	108.46 kN/m
COMB. 3	G + Flp + Fgw =	108.46 kN/m	Long term Load Factors =		1

2 Beam Section Properties

Beam Size

bw =	4419 mm	D =	500 mm
tff =	0 mm	Cover =	75 mm
Actual length, L =	18000 mm	Overall depth of sect. D =	500 mm
Effective Length, L _{ef} =	17600 mm	Area, A =	2.21E+06 mm ²
Neutral Axis, y _c =	250.00 mm	Moment of Inertia, I _{x-x} =	4.60E+10 mm ⁴
Neutral Axis, x _c =	3959.50 mm	Moment of Inertia, I _{y-y} =	3.60E+12 mm ⁴
Effective width, b _{eff} =	7919.00 mm	Gross Area, A _g =	2.21E+06 mm ²

3 Design Parameters

F' _c =	40 MPa	F _{sy} =	410 MPa
m =	2400 kg/m ³	D =	500 mm
E _c =	31975.4 MPa	E _s =	200000 MPa
Gamma =	0.766		

4 Initial Choice of Section

Effective width =	7919 mm	clause 8.8.2	
Is the section RECT or T, L (ans : 1 or 2)		=	1
k ₁ =	0.045	(RECT sections)	1
	0.0293685	(T and L sections)	2
what type of span?	5	interior span =	5
		end span =	6
k ₂ =	0.0026042		
k _{cs} =	1.64	(because there will be comp steel at midspan=say .5A _{st})	
F _{def} =	145.6935		
def _{ln} /L _{ef} =	0.004	k ₁ /k ₂ =	17.28
d =	358 mm		
take d =	383 mm	Distance from d to extreme fibre of beam (d _o) =	117 mm

5 Forces from an Elastic Analysis by Space Gass

M _{max} -ve	=	664.60 kNm	(left support)
M _{max} +ve	=	664.60 kNm	(mid-span)
M -ve	=	664.60 kNm	(right support)
V _{max}	=	663.50 kN	
V (other end)	=	663.50 kN	
N*	=	0.00 kN	Axial Load

6 FLECTURAL STRENGTH STEEL

Determine -ve steel required : (At arbitrary left support)

Number of reinforcement layers	1 or 2 :	2
take d _o =	117 mm	d = 383
Estimate Area of main steel	A _{st} =	5532.4 mm ²

20	Y 20	Ast =	6283.19 mm ²	SPACING = 213	mm
		p =	0.0037		
19	Y 20	Asc =	5969.03 mm ²		
		pc =	0.0035	<	pd = 0.0254088
		p-pc =	0.0002		$pd = 0.4 \times 0.85 \times \mu \times f_c / f_{sy}$

Check $M^* \leq \phi \mu$

ku = 0.00292 dsc = 97 mm

$$\phi \mu = \phi [F_{sy} \times A_{sc} (d - d_{sc}) + 0.85 \times F'_c \times b \times \Gamma \times k_u \times d \times (d - 0.5 \times 0.85 \times k_u \times d)]$$

=	674	kNm	>	M*	=	664.60	kNm	OK
---	-----	-----	---	----	---	--------	-----	----

Determine -ve steel at right support:

M -ve = 664.60 kNm

Number of reinforcement layers 1 or 2 : 2

take do = 117 mm dst = 383 mm

Estimate Area of main steel Ast = 5532.4 mm²

20 Y 20 Ast = 6283.19 mm²

p = 0.0037

19 Y 20 Asc = 5969.03 mm²

pc = 0.0035 < pd = 0.0254088

p-pc = 0.0002

Check $M^* \leq \phi \mu$

ku = 0.00292 dsc = 97 mm

$$\phi \mu = \phi [F_{sy} \times A_{sc} (d - d_{sc}) + 0.85 \times F'_c \times b \times \Gamma \times k_u \times d \times (d - 0.5 \times 0.85 \times k_u \times d)]$$

=	674	kNm	>	M*	=	664.60	kNm	OK
---	-----	-----	---	----	---	--------	-----	----

FOR DUCTILITY CHECK AT BOTH SUPPORTS USE EMPHI

Tensile Steel at Midspan:

M* = 664.6 kNm

Steel in one layer then code = 1 take dist between centroid of bar/s and soffit = 117 mm

" " two " " code = 2 d = 383 mm

what is the code? 2 Ast = 5532.43438 mm²

Ast = M*/(Phi x 0.85 x d x Fsy) = 5532.43438 mm²

Bottom 20 Y 20 Ast = 6283.18531 mm²

Top 19 Y 20 Asc = 5969.02604 mm²

Assume N - A in flange

Effective width : beff = 7919 mm

ku = 1/(0.85 x 0.85) x [Ast/(bw x d)] x (Fsy/F'c)

= 0.0326127

hence dn = 12 < flange thickness

hence N - A is in flange

Phi Mu = 0.9[Fsy x Ast x d (1 - 0.5 x 0.85 x ku)]

=	877	kNm	>	M*+ve	=	664.60	kNm	OK
---	-----	-----	---	-------	---	--------	-----	----

Summary of reinforcement requirement :

left support :	Ast =	20	Y 20
	Asc =	19	Y 20
Right support :	Ast =	20	Y 20
	Asc =	19	Y 20
midspan	Ast =	20	Y 20
	Asc =	19	Y 20

7 STEEL CURTAILMENT REQUIREMENT CHECK

The following requirements regarding curtailment are subject to stress development length requirements.

i) 1/4 Ast to continue over length of beam

For -ve steel = 2 bars

ii) Remainder to be curtailed at $0.3L_n$ from face of support.

$$= 0.3 \times l_e = 5280 \text{ mm} \quad ?$$

For -ve steel

i) $1/4 A_{st}$ to continue over length of beam
= 2 bars

ii) Remainder to be curtailed at $0.3L_n$ from face of support.

$$= 0.3 \times l_e = 5280 \text{ mm} \quad ?$$

For +ve steel :

i) $1/2 A_{st}$ must be carried into outer support
= 2 bars

ii) $1/4 A_{st}$ into interior support
= 2 bars

iii) Remainder curtailed at $0.1L_n$ from supports

$$= 0.1 \times l_e = 1760 \text{ mm}$$

8 STRESS DEVELOPMENT

For Top Steel:

cover : $c = 75 \text{ mm}$

$d_b = 20 \text{ mm}$ # of lines of bars = 2

$a_b = 2123 \text{ mm}$ distance between bars

If $a_b > 2c$ $C = 2c + d_b = 170 \text{ mm}$

C is the outside diameter of a concrete annulus

if $a_b < 2c$ $C = a_b + d_b = 2143 \text{ mm}$

coaxial with and surrounding a bar

$k_1 = 1.25$ $A_b = 314.16 \text{ mm}^2$

$k_2 = 2.2$ $a_b = 2123 \text{ mm}$ (dist between bars)

factor = 56006

$L_{sy} = k_1 \times k_2 \times f_{sy} \times A_b / C \times \sqrt{f'_c} = \text{factor} / C$

= 329.448 mm

take $f_s / F_{sy} = M^* / \Phi \mu = 0.985645$

therefore $L_{sy} = 325 \text{ mm} \geq 25k_1db$ 625

say = 650 mm

For Bottom Steel:

Cover, $c = 75 \text{ mm}$ $d_b = 20 \text{ mm}$

of lines of bars = 2

If $a_b > 2c$ $C = 2c + d_b = 170 \text{ mm}$

if $a_b < 2c$ $C = a_b + d_b = 2316.5 \text{ mm}$

$k_1 = 1$ $A_b = 314.16 \text{ mm}^2$

$k_2 = 2.2$ $a_b = 2296.5 \text{ mm}$ (dist between bars)

factor = 44805

$L_{sy} = 263.559 \text{ mm}$ take $f_s / F_{sy} = M^* / \Phi \mu = 0.75790386$

therefore $L_{sy} = 200 \text{ mm} \geq 25k_1db$ 500

9 PUNCHING SHEAR CHECK

Coloumn Dimension

$V^* = 997.25 \text{ kN}$ $b = 400 \text{ mm}$

Dist to centreline of bottom steel from soffit $d = 400 \text{ mm}$

Critical shear perimeter, μ

$d_q = 85 \text{ mm}$ $\mu = 2(b+dom) + 2(d+dom)$

$dom = 415 \text{ mm}$ 3260 mm

Area of slab: $B = 1000 \text{ mm}$ $D = 1000 \text{ mm}$

$\beta h = 1$ longer side/shorter side

$f_{cv} = 0.17(1+2/\beta h) \sqrt{f'_c} \leq 0.34 \sqrt{f'_c}$

$f_{cv} = 13.60 \text{ MPa}$

$\phi V_{uo} = 12,880 \text{ kN} > V^* = 997.25 \text{ kN}$ OK

10 SERVICEABILITY CHECK

From an Elastic Linear Analysis :

Mr	=	664.60 kNm	Es	=	200000 MPa
MI	=	664.60 kNm	Ec	=	31975.3505 MPa
Mo	=	1329.2 kNm			
Ms	=	664.60 kNm			
Ig	=	4.60E+10 mm ⁴			

Calculate Icr, Mcr, and Ief at midspan :

Eff. Flange width	b _{eff} =	7919 mm	A _{sc} =	5969.02604 mm ²
webwidth	b _w =	4419 mm	A _{st} =	6283.18531 mm ²
Flange thickness	t _{ff} =	0 mm	d _{sc} =	117 mm
			d _{st} =	383 mm
			d =	383 mm
			D =	500 mm

$$n = E_s/E_c = 6.2548181$$

$$1/2 \times b_w \times d_n^2 + (b_{eff} - b_w) \times t \left(d_n - t/2 \right) + (n - 1) A_{sc} (d_n - d_{sc}) = n A_{st} (d - d_n)$$

$$2209.5 d_n^2 + 70666.327 d_n - 2E+07 = 0$$

$$d_n = 77.437915 \text{ mm}$$

$$d = 383 \text{ mm}$$

$$I_{cr} = b d_n^3/3 + 1/12 (b_{eff} - b_w) t^3 + (b_{eff} - b_w) t (d_n - t/2)^2 + n x A_{st} (d - d_n)^2$$

$$= 4.35E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$M_{cr} = 0.6 \sqrt{F'_c} \times b D^2/6 = 698.705249 \text{ kNm}$$

$$I_m = [I_{cr} + (I_g - I_{cr}) (M_{cr} / M_s)^3]$$

$$= 5.28E+10 \text{ mm}^4$$

Calculate Icr, Mcr, Ilef and Iref at end supports:

b _w =	4419 mm	A _{st} =	6283.2 mm ²
d _{sc} =	97 mm	A _{sc} =	5969 mm ²
d =	383 mm		

$$I_g = 4.60E+10 \text{ mm}^4$$

At right end (arbitrary)

$$1/2 \times b d_n^2 + (n - 1) A_{sc} (d_n - d_{sc}) = n A_{st} (d - d_n)$$

$$2209.5 d_n^2 + 70666.327 d_n - 2E+07 = 0$$

$$d_n = 75.91 \text{ mm}$$

$$d = 383 \text{ mm}$$

$$I_{cr} = b d_n^3/3 + n \times A_{sc} (d - d_n)^2 = 4.35E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$M_{cr} = 0.6 \sqrt{F'_c} \times b D^2/6 = 698.705249 \text{ kNm}$$

$$I_{ref} = [I_{cr} + (I_g - I_{cr}) (M_{cr} / M_r)^3] = 5.28E+10 \text{ mm}^4$$

At left end (arbitrary)

b _w =	4419 mm
d _{sc} =	97 mm
A _{st} =	6283.19 mm ²
A _{sc} =	5969.03 mm ²
d =	383 mm

$$1/2 \times b d_n^2 + (n - 1) A_{sc} (d_n - d_{sc}) = n A_{st} (d - d_n)$$

$$2209.5 d_n^2 + 70666.327 d_n - 2E+07 = 0$$

$$d_n = 75.905914 \text{ mm}$$

$$d = 383 \text{ mm}$$

$$I_{cr} = b d_n^3/3 + n \times A_{sc} (d - d_n)^2 = 4.35E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$M_{cr} = 0.6 \sqrt{F'_c} \times b D^2/6 = 698.705249 \text{ kNm}$$

$$I_{lef} = [I_{cr} + (I_g - I_{cr}) (M_{cr} / M_l)^3] = 5.28E+10 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_{lav} = [I_m + (I_l + I_r)/2] = 5.28E+10 \text{ mm}^4$$

Midspan Deflection :

$$Lef = 17600 \text{ mm}$$

$$Defln,s = Lef^2 / Ec \times Iav [5/48 \cdot Mo - 1/16 ML - 1/16 Mr]$$

$$= 10.164764 \text{ mm}$$

Total Deflection :

$$\text{Long term factor} = 1$$

$$\text{Short term factor} = 1$$

$$w - \text{long term} = 122.28 \text{ kN/m}$$

$$w - \text{short term} = 122.28 \text{ kN/m}$$

$$Defln,s,sus = 10.16476 \text{ mm}$$

$$\text{At midspan :} \quad Ast = 6283.18531 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$Asc = 5969.02604 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$Asc/Ast = 0.95$$

$$kcs = 2 - (1.2 \times Asc/Ast) \geq 0.8$$

$$= 0.86$$

therefore

$$\text{Total Defln} = Dfln,s + (kcs \times Defln,s,sus)$$

$$= 18.90646 \text{ mm}$$

FROM A MORE ACCURATE ANALYSIS Warner,Rangan,Hall HAVE SHOWN THAT THIS CAN BE REDUCED BY UP TO 10%.

$$\text{ALLOWABLE DEFLN} = Lef / 500 : 35.2 \text{ mm}$$

$$> 0.9 \times \text{Total Defln}$$

THE SECTION IS ADEQUATE

SECTION PROPERTIES (m,m^2,m^4,deg)

Sect	Section Name	Mark	Angle	Type	Flipped	Source
1	400DP x 1MWD	S1	Not applicable	No		Standard shape
2	250 x 1000	S2	Not applicable	No		Standard shape
3	500 x 1000	S3	Not applicable	No		Standard shape
4	500 x 1000	S4	Not applicable	No		Standard shape

Sect	Area of Section	Torsion Constant	Y-Axis Mom of In	Z-Axis Mom of In	Y-Axis Shr Area	Z-Axis Shr Area	Princ Angle
1	4.0000E-01	1.5969E-02	3.3333E-02	5.3333E-03	INFINITE	INFINITE	0.00
2	2.5000E-01	4.3883E-03	2.0833E-02	1.3021E-03	INFINITE	INFINITE	0.00
3	5.0000E-01	2.8610E-02	4.1667E-02	1.0417E-02	INFINITE	INFINITE	0.00
4	5.0000E-01	2.8610E-02	4.1667E-02	1.0417E-02	INFINITE	INFINITE	0.00

Sect	Section Shape	D	B/Bt	Bb/Hf	Tw	Tf
1	Rectangle	0.400	1.000			
2	Rectangle	0.250	1.000			
3	Rectangle	0.500	1.000			
4	Rectangle	0.500	1.000			

MATERIAL PROPERTIES (kPa,Kg/m^3)

Matl	Material Name	Young's Modulus	Poisson's Ratio	Mass Density	Coeff of Expansion	Concrete Strength
1	CONCRETE-40	3.1975E+07	0.15	2.4500E+03	1.0000E-05	40000.00

COMBINATION LOAD CASES

Load case 8: 1.2G+1.2Flp [TANKFULL]

- 1.200 * Load case 1: G
- 1.200 * Load case 5: Flp

Load case 9: 1.2G+1.5Fe+1.5Fgw [TANKFULL]

- 1.200 * Load case 1: G
- 1.500 * Load case 6: Fe
- 1.500 * Load case 7: Fgw

Load case 10: 1.2G+1.2Flp+1.5Fe+1.5Fgw [TANKFULL]

- 1.200 * Load case 1: G
- 1.200 * Load case 5: Flp
- 1.500 * Load case 6: Fe
- 1.500 * Load case 7: Fgw

Load case 11: G+Eu1+Eu2+Flp [TANKFULL]

- 1.000 * Load case 1: G
- 1.000 * Load case 3: Eu1(EARTHQUAKE EARTH PRESSURE)
- 1.000 * Load case 4: Eu2(SEISMIC HYDRODYNAMIC FORCE)
- 1.000 * Load case 5: Flp

Load case 12: G+Eu1+Eu2+Fe+Fgw [TANKFULL]

- 1.000 * Load case 1: G
- 1.000 * Load case 3: Eu1(EARTHQUAKE EARTH PRESSURE)
- 1.000 * Load case 4: Eu2(SEISMIC HYDRODYNAMIC FORCE)
- 1.000 * Load case 6: Fe
- 1.000 * Load case 7: Fgw

Load case 13: 1.2G+1.5Fe+1.5Fgw [TANK EMPTY]

- 1.200 * Load case 1: G
- 1.500 * Load case 6: Fe
- 1.500 * Load case 7: Fgw

Load case 14: 1.2G+1.5Fe+1.5Fgw [TANK EMPTY]

- 1.200 * Load case 1: G
- 1.500 * Load case 6: Fe
- 1.500 * Load case 7: Fgw

Load case 15: G+Eu1 [TANK EMPTY]

- 1.000 * Load case 1: G
- 1.000 * Load case 3: Eu1(EARTHQUAKE EARTH PRESSURE)

case 16: G+Eu1+Fe+Fgw [TANK EMPTY]

- 1.000 * Load case 1: G
- 1.000 * Load case 3: Eu1(EARTHQUAKE EARTH PRESSURE)
- 1.000 * Load case 6: Fe
- 1.000 * Load case 7: Fgw

LOAD CASE TITLES

Load Case	Title
1	G
2	Q
3	Eu1(EARTHQUAKE EARTH PRESSURE)
4	Eu2(SEISMIC HYDRODYNAMIC FORCE)
5	Flp
6	Fe
7	Fgw
8	1.2G+1.2Flp [TANKFULL]
9	1.2G+1.5Fe+1.5Fgw [TANKFULL]
10	1.2G+1.2Flp+1.5Fe+1.5Fgw [TANKFULL]
11	G+Eu1+Eu2+Flp [TANKFULL]
12	G+Eu1+Eu2+Fe+Fgw [TANKFULL]
13	1.2G+1.5Fe+1.5Fgw [TANK EMPTY]
14	1.2G+1.5Fe+1.5Fgw [TANK EMPTY]
15	G+Eu1 [TANK EMPTY]
16	G+Eu1+Fe+Fgw [TANK EMPTY]

MEMBER FORCES AND MOMENTS (kN,kNm) (*=Maximum, #=Minimum)

Envelope = All Load Cases and All Members and All Sections

Mem	Case	Load	Axial Force	Y-Axis Shear	Z-Axis Shear	X-Axis Torsion	Y-Axis Moment	Z-Axis Moment
1	8	135.928*	94.116	0.000	0.000	0.000	-116.420	
4	9	0.000#	20.182	0.000	0.000	0.000	-14.127	
5	8	0.000	302.269*	0.000	0.000	0.000	-116.420	
5	10	0.000	-493.918#	0.000	0.000	0.000	-1257.159	
1	9	135.928	-175.575	0.000	0.000	0.000	237.185*	
5	10	0.000	-493.918	0.000	0.000	0.000	-1257.159#	

NODE REACTIONS (kN,kNm) (*=Maximum, #=Minimum)

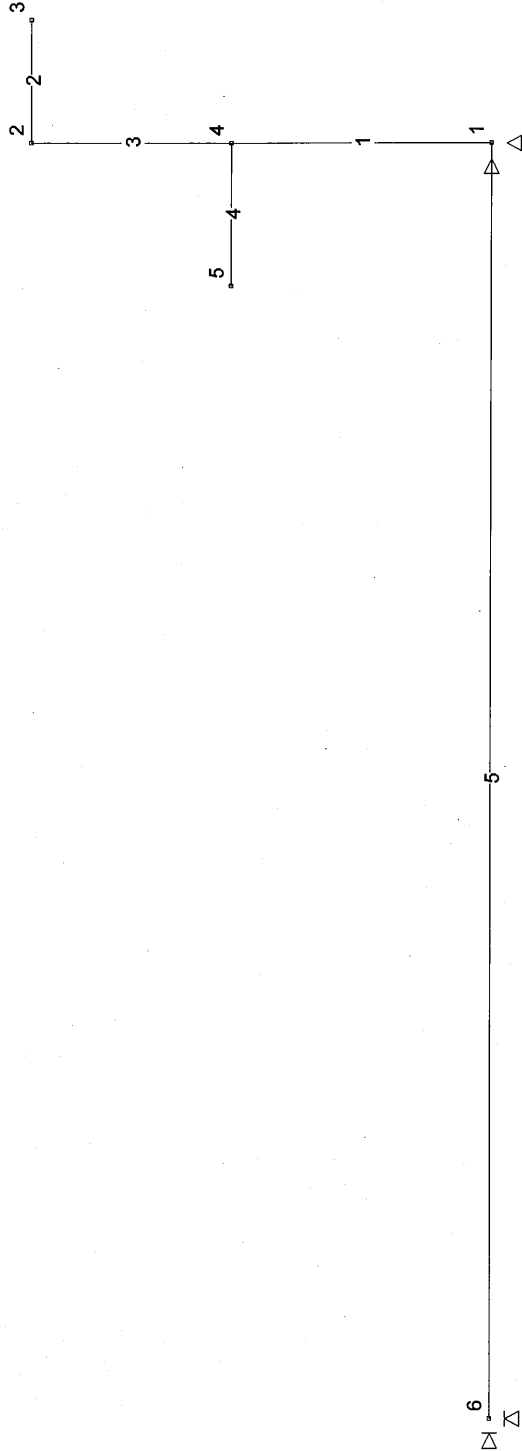
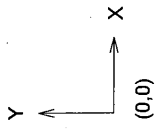
Envelope = All Load Cases and All Nodes

Node	Case	Load	X-Axis Force	Y-Axis Force	Z-Axis Force	X-Axis Moment	Y-Axis Moment	Z-Axis Moment
1	9	175.575*	175.040	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
1	8	-94.116#	438.198	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
6	10	0.000	493.918*	0.000	0.000	0.000	1257.159	
1	6	117.050	-18.260#	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
6	10	0.000	493.918	0.000	0.000	0.000	1257.159*	
6	4	0.000	-2.374	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	-9.894#

INTERMEDIATE FORCES AND MOMENTS (m,kN,kNm) (*=Maximum, #=Minimum)

Envelope = All Load Cases and All Members and All Sections

Mem	Case	Load	Axial Force	Y-Axis Shear	Z-Axis Shear	X-Axis Torsion	Y-Axis Moment	Z-Axis Moment
1	8	135.928*	94.116	0.000	0.000	0.000	-116.420	
4	9	0.000#	20.182	0.000	0.000	0.000	-14.127	
5	8	0.000	302.269*	0.000	0.000	0.000	-116.420	
5	10	0.000	-493.918#	0.000	0.000	0.000	-1257.159	
5	10	0.000	-32.639	0.000	0.000	0.000	717.428*	
5	10	0.000	-493.918	0.000	0.000	0.000	-1257.159#	

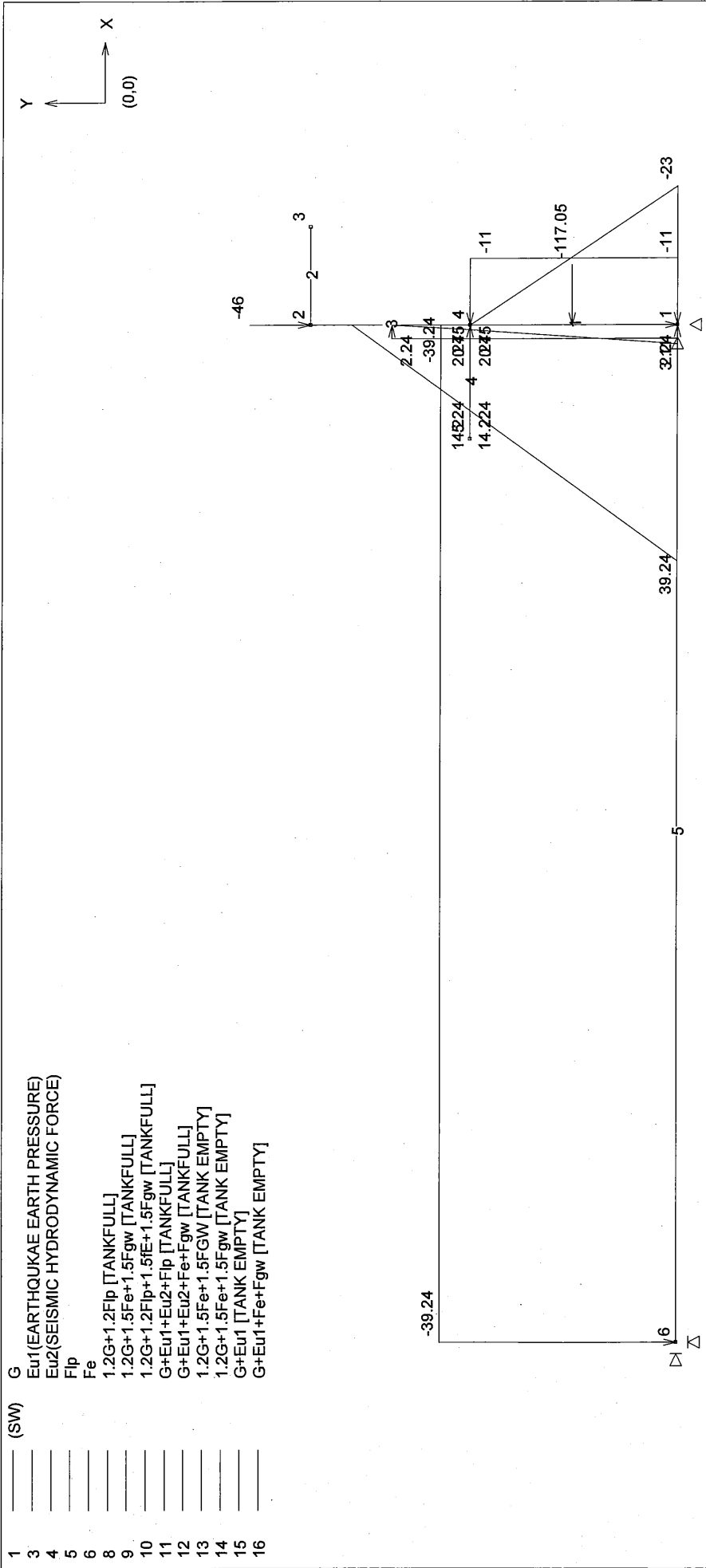


- Sections:
- 1 400DP x 1MWD
 - 2 250 x 1000
 - 3 500 x 1000
 - 4 500 x 1000

Tank Wall Model

Job: FSTWALL_Designer: FYP, Units: m,kN,MPa, Scale: 1:74, Axes: XY
 Load: None Disp: None Moment: None Shear: None Axial: None
 FINAL SEDIMENTATION TANK
 WALL ANALYSIS

17 Oct 2011, 3:06 pm



- | | | |
|----|------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | (SW) | G |
| 3 | | Eu1(EARTHQUAKE EARTH PRESSURE) |
| 4 | | Eu2(SEISMIC HYDRODYNAMIC FORCE) |
| 5 | | Fip |
| 6 | | Fe |
| 8 | | 1.2G+1.2Fip [TANKFULL] |
| 9 | | 1.2G+1.5Fe+1.5Fgw [TANKFULL] |
| 10 | | 1.2G+1.2Fip+1.5Fe+1.5Fgw [TANKFULL] |
| 11 | | G+Eu1+Eu2+Fip [TANKFULL] |
| 12 | | G+Eu1+Eu2+Fe+Fgw [TANKFULL] |
| 13 | | 1.2G+1.5Fe+1.5Fgw [TANK EMPTY] |
| 14 | | 1.2G+1.5Fe+1.5Fgw [TANK EMPTY] |
| 15 | | G+Eu1 [TANK EMPTY] |
| 16 | | G+Eu1+Fe+Fgw [TANK EMPTY] |

- Sections:
- 1 400DP x 1MWD
 - 2 250 x 1000
 - 3 500 x 1000
 - 4 500 x 1000

Tank Wall with Loadings
 Job: FSTWALL, Designer: FYP, Units: m,KN,MPa, Scale: 1:74, Axes: XY
 Load: 1 Disp: None Moment: None Shear: None Axial: None
 FINAL SEDIMENTATION TANK
 WALL ANALYSIS
 17 Oct 2011, 3:06 pm

TANK WALL DESIGN AS CONTINUOUS RC BEAM

Design of a Continuous Beam : REF. AS 3600 - 2009

1 Serviceability Load Combination : Long term loads

Main Load Dead Load =	10.00 kN/m	Self weight =	15.00 kN/m
Total G =	25.00 kN/m	Flp =	19.62 kN/m
Fe =	33.44 kN/m	Fgw =	0 kN/m

COMB. 1	G + Fe + Fgw =	58.44 kN/m	COMB. 2	G + Flp =	44.62 kN/m
COMB. 3	G + Flp + Fgw =	44.62 kN/m	Long term Load Factors =		1

2 Beam Section Properties

Beam Size

bw =	1500 mm	D =	400 mm
tff =	0 mm	Cover =	75 mm
Actual length, L =	4500 mm	Overall depth of Sect. D =	400 mm
Effective Length, Lef =	4000 mm	Area, A =	6.00E+05 mm ²
Neutral Axis, yc =	200.00 mm	Moment of Inertia, Ix-x =	8.00E+09 mm ⁴
Neutral Axis, xc =	1150.00 mm	Moment of Inertia, Iy-y =	1.13E+11 mm ⁴
Effective width, beff =	2300.00 mm	Gross Area, Ag =	6.00E+05 mm ²

3 Design Parameters

F'c =	40 MPa	D =	400 mm
Fsy =	410 MPa	Ec =	31975.351 MPa
m	2400 kg/m ³	Es =	200000 MPa
		Gamma =	0.766

4 Initial Choice of Section

Effective width =	2300 mm	clause 8.8.2	
Is the section RECT or T, L (ans: 1 or 2)		=	1
k ₁ =	0.045	(RECT sections)	1
	0.032332	(T and L sections)	2
what type of span?	5	interior span =	5
		end span =	6
k ₂ =	0.002604		
kcs =	1.64	(because there will be comp steel at midspan=say .5Ast)	
Fdef =	41		
defln/Lef =	0.004	k ₁ /k ₂ =	17.279779
d =	81 mm		
take d =	293 mm	Distance from d to extreme fibre of beam (do) =	107 mm

5 Forces from an Elastic Analysis by Space Gass

Mmax -ve	=	237.20 kNm	(left support)
Mmax +ve	=	237.20 kNm	(mid-span)
M -ve	=	237.20 kNm	(right support)
Vmax	=	176.00 kN	
V (other end)	=	176.00 kN	
N*	=	149.00 kN	Axial Load

6 FLECTURAL STRENGTH STEEL

Determine -ve steel required: (At arbitrary left support)

Number of reinforcement layers 1 or 2 :

take do = 107 mm d = 293

Estimate Area of main steel	Ast =	2581.0818 mm ²	
11 Y 20	Ast =	3455.75192 mm ²	DRY SIDE
	p =	0.0078629	
10 Y 20	Asc =	3141.59265 mm ²	WET SIDE
	pc =	0.0071481	< pd = 0.0254088
	p-pc =	0.0007148	pd=0.4*0.85*U _t *f _c /f _{sy}

Check M* <= phiMu

ku = 0.01125 dsc = 97 mm

$$\phi Mu = \phi [F_{sy} \times A_{sc} (d - d_{sc}) + 0.85 \times F'c \times b \times \Gamma \times k_u \times d \times (d - 0.5 \times 0.85 \times k_u \times d)]$$

=	261 kNm	>	M*	=	237.20 kNm	OK
---	---------	---	----	---	------------	----

Determine -ve steel at right support :

M -ve = 237.20 kNm

Number of reinforcement layers 1 or 2 :

take do = 107 mm dst = 293 mm

Estimate Area of main steel Ast = 2581.0818 mm²

11 Y 20 Ast = 3455.75192 mm² DRY SIDE

p = 0.0078629

10 Y 20 Asc = 3141.59265 mm² WET SIDE

pc = 0.0071481

pd = 0.0254088

p-pc = 0.0007148

Check M* ≤ φMu

ku = 0.01125 dsc = 97 mm

$$\phi Mu = \phi [F_{sy} \times A_{sc} (d - d_{sc}) + 0.85 \times F'c \times b \times \Gamma \times k_u \times d \times (d - 0.5 \times 0.85 \times k_u \times d)]$$

=	261 kNm	>	M*	=	237.20 kNm	OK
---	---------	---	----	---	------------	----

FOR DUCTILITY CHECK AT BOTH SUPPORTS USE EMPHI

Tensile Steel at Midspan :

M* = 237.2 kNm

Steel in one layer then code = 1 take dist between centroid of bar/s and soffit = 107 mm

what is the code? 1 d = 293 mm

Ast = M*/(φ × 0.85 × d × Fsy) = 2581.081824 mm²

Bottom 11 Y 20 Ast = 3455.751919 mm² DRY SIDE

Top 10 Y 20 Asc = 3141.592654 mm² WET SIDE

Assume N - A in flange

Effective width : beff = 2300 mm

ku = 1/(0.85 × 0.85) × [Ast/(bw × d)] × (Fsy/F'c)

= 0.080728

hence dn = 24 < flange thickness
hence N - A is in flange

$$\phi Mu = 0.9 [F_{sy} \times A_{st} \times d (1 - 0.5 \times 0.85 \times k_u)]$$

=	362 kNm	>	M*+ve	=	237.20 kNm	OK
---	---------	---	-------	---	------------	----

Summary of reinforcement requirement :

left support :	Ast =	11	Y 20
	Asc =	10	Y 20
Right support :	Ast =	11	Y 20
	Asc =	10	Y 20
midspan	Ast =	11	Y 20
	Asc =	10	Y 20

7 STEEL CURTAILMENT REQUIREMENT CHECK

The following requirements regarding curtailment are subject to stress development length requirements.

For -ve steel i) 1/4 Ast to continue over length of beam = 2 bars

ii) Remainder to be curtailed at 0.3Ln from face of support.
= 0.3 × le = 1200 mm ?

For -ve steel i) 1/4 Ast to continue over length of beam = 2 bars

ii) Remainder to be curtailed at 0.3Ln from face of support.
= 0.3 × le = 1200 mm ?

For +ve steel : i) 1/2 Ast must be carried into outer support = 2 bars

ii) 1/4 Ast into interior support = 2 bars

iii) Remainder curtailed at 0.1Ln from supports
= 0.1 × le = 400 mm

8 STRESS DEVELOPMENT

For Top Steel:

cover : $c = 75$ mm
 $d_b = 20$ mm # of lines of bars = 2
 $a_b = 663$ mm distance between bars
 If $a_b > 2c$ $C = 2c + d_b = 170$ mm
 C is the outside diameter of a concrete annulus
 if $a_b \leq 2c$ $C = a_b + d_b = 683$ mm
 coaxial with and surrounding a bar
 $k_1 = 1.25$ $A_b = 314.15927$ mm²
 $k_2 = 2.2$ $a_b = 663$ mm (dist between bars)
 factor = 56006.241
 $L_{sy} = k_1 \times k_2 \times f_{sy} \times A_b / C \times \sqrt{f'c} = \text{factor} / C$
 $= 329.448$ mm
 take $f_s / F_{sy} = M^* / \Phi Mu = 0.908756336$
 therefore $L_{sy} = 299$ mm $\geq 25k1db$ 625
 say = 650 mm

For Bottom Steel:

Cover, $c = 75$ mm $d_b = 20$ mm
 # of lines of bars = 2
 If $a_b > 2c$ $C = 2c + d_b = 170$ mm
 if $a_b < 2c$ $C = a_b + d_b = 857$ mm
 $k_1 = 1$ $A_b = 314.15927$ mm²
 $k_2 = 2.2$ $a_b = 837$ mm (dist between bars)
 factor = 44804.993
 $L_{sy} = 263.559$ mm take $f_s / F_{sy} = M^* / \Phi Mu = 0.655116$
 therefore $L_{sy} = 173$ mm $\geq 25k1db$ 500
 say = 500 mm

9 SHEAR CHECK

$V^* = 176.00$ kN Dist to centreline of bottom steel from soffit
 critical location : $d = 293$ mm $d_q = 83$ mm
 $d_o = 317$ mm
 $V^* = 169$ kN beta 1 = 1.2415 (but not less than 1.1)
 hence = 1.2415
 beta 2 = 1
 beta 3 = 1 Unity
 $\Phi V_{uc} = \Phi \times \beta_1 \times \beta_2 \times \beta_3 \times b_w \times d_o [A_{st} \times F'c / b_w \times d_o]^{0.333}$
 $= 273.86$ kN
 $\Phi V_{umax} = 2662.8$ kN $> V^*$ No web crushing
 $\Phi V_{umin} = 474$ kN $> V^*$ OK

If shear reinforcement required then proceed as follows :

choose stirrup spacing $s = 200$ mm $F_{syf} = 410$ MPa
 Determine theta :

$b_v \times s / F_{syf} = 731.7073171$
 $A_{sv.min} = 256.097561$ mm²
 $A_{sv.max} = 5252$ mm²
 $A_{sv} = 2 \times \text{area of stirrups} = 400$ mm² 2 Ties

theta = 30.4321 degrees

Determine ΦV_u :

$V_u = V_{uc} + V_{us}$
 $= V_{uc} + A_{sv} / s \times F_{syf} \times d_o \cot \theta$
 $= 833.72$ kN

$\Phi V_u = 584$ kN $> V^* = 168.675$ kN

hence

PROVIDE : 1 Y16 LIGS @ 200 centres

Other Support :

$$V^* = 176.00 \text{ kN}$$

Dist to centreline of bottom steel from soffit

$$\text{critical location : } d = 293 \text{ mm} \quad dq = 83 \text{ mm} \\ do = 317 \text{ mm}$$

$$V^* = 168.68 \text{ kN} \quad \text{beta 1} = 1.2415 \quad (\text{but not less than 1.1}) \\ \text{hence} \quad \text{beta 2} = 1.2415 \\ \text{beta 3} = 1$$

$$\phi V_{uc} = \phi \times \text{beta 1} \times \text{beta 2} \times \text{beta 3} \times b_w \times d_o [A_{st} \times F'_c / b_w \times d_o]^{0.333} \\ = 273.858 \text{ kN}$$

$$\phi V_{umax} = 2662.8 \text{ kN} > V^* \quad \text{No web crushing} \\ \phi V_{umin} = 474 \text{ kN} < V^* \quad \text{OK}$$

If shear reinforcement required then proceed as follows :

$$\text{choose stirrup spacing } s = 200 \text{ mm} \quad F_{syf} = 410 \text{ MPa}$$

Determine theta :

$$b_v \times s / F_{syf} = 731.7073171 \\ A_{sv.min} = 256.097561 \text{ mm}^2 \\ A_{sv.max} = 5251.634755 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$A_{sv} = 2 \times \text{area of stirrups} = 600 \text{ mm}^2 \quad 2 \text{ Ties}$$

$$\theta = 31.0326 \text{ degrees}$$

Determine ϕV_u :

$$V_u = V_{uc} + V_{us} \\ = V_{uc} + A_{sv} / s \times F_{syf} \times d_o \cot \theta \\ = 1039.31 \text{ kN}$$

$$\phi V_u = 727.516 \text{ kN} > V^* = 168.68 \text{ kN} \\ \text{hence}$$

PROVIDE 1 Y16 LIGS @ 200 centres

10 SERVICEABILITY CHECK

From an Elastic Linear Analysis :

$$M_r = 237.20 \text{ kNm} \quad E_s = 200000 \text{ MPa} \\ M_l = 237.20 \text{ kNm} \quad E_c = 31975.35 \text{ MPa} \\ M_o = 474.4 \text{ kNm} \\ M_s = 237.20 \text{ kNm} \\ I_g = 8.00E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

Calculate I_{cr} , M_{cr} , and I_{ef} at midspan :

$$\text{Eff. Flange width } b_{eff} = 2300 \text{ mm} \quad A_{sc} = 3141.593 \text{ mm}^2 \\ \text{webwidth } b_w = 1500 \text{ mm} \quad A_{st} = 3455.752 \text{ mm}^2 \\ \text{Flange thickness } t_{ff} = 0 \text{ mm} \quad d_{sc} = 107 \text{ mm} \\ d_{st} = 293 \text{ mm} \\ d = 293 \text{ mm} \\ D = 400 \text{ mm}$$

$$n = E_s / E_c = 6.254818$$

$$1/2 \times b_w \times d_n^2 + (b_{eff} - b_w) \times t \times (d_n - t/2) + (n-1) A_{sc} (d_n - d_{sc}) = n A_{st} (d - d_n)$$

$$750 d_n^2 + 38123.6 d_n - 8099633.4 = 0$$

$$d_n = 81.56777 \text{ mm} \\ d = 293 \text{ mm}$$

$$I_{cr} = b d_n^3 / 3 + 1/12 (b_{eff} - b_w) \times t^3 + (b_{eff} - b_w) \times t \times (d_n - t/2)^2 + n x A_{st} (d - d_n)^2 \\ = 1.24E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$M_{cr} = 0.6 \sqrt{F'_c} \times b D^2 / 6 = 151.7893277 \text{ kNm}$$

$$I_m = [I_{cr} + (I_g - I_{cr}) (M_{cr} / M_s)^3]$$

$$= 3.01E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

Calculate I_{cr} , M_{cr} , I_{ef} and I_{ref} at end supports:

$$b_w = 1500 \text{ mm} \quad A_{st} = 3455.7519 \text{ mm}^2 \\ d_{sc} = 97 \text{ mm} \quad A_{sc} = 3141.5927 \text{ mm}^2 \\ d = 293 \text{ mm} \\ I_g = 8.00E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

At right end (arbitrary)

$$1/2 \times b d n^2 S Q + (n-1) A_{sc} (d_n - d_{sc}) = n A_{st} (d - d_n)$$

$$750 d_n^2 + 38123.6 d_n - 7934548.5 = 0$$

$$d_n = 80.53 \text{ mm}$$

$$d = 293 \text{ mm}$$

$$I_{cr} = b d n^3 / 3 + n \times A_{sc} (d - d_n)^2 = 1.24 \text{E}+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$M_{cr} = 0.6 \sqrt{F'_c} \times b D^2 / 6 = 151.7893277 \text{ kNm}$$

$$I_{ref} = [I_{cr} + (I_g - I_{cr}) (M_{cr} / M_r)^3] = 3.01 \text{E}+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

At left end (arbitrary)

$$b_w = 1500 \text{ mm}$$

$$d_{sc} = 97 \text{ mm}$$

$$A_{st} = 3455.75 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$A_{sc} = 3141.59 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$d = 293 \text{ mm}$$

$$1/2 \times b d n^2 S Q + (n-1) A_{sc} (d_n - d_{sc}) = n A_{st} (d - d_n)$$

$$750 d_n^2 + 38123.6 d_n - 7934548.5 = 0$$

$$d_n = 80.53406 \text{ mm}$$

$$d = 293 \text{ mm}$$

$$I_{cr} = b d n^3 / 3 + n \times A_{sc} (d - d_n)^2 = 1.24 \text{E}+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$M_{cr} = 0.6 \sqrt{F'_c} \times b D^2 / 6 = 151.7893277 \text{ kNm}$$

$$I_{lef} = [I_{cr} + (I_g - I_{cr}) (M_{cr} / M_l)^3] = 3.01 \text{E}+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_{av} = [I_m + (I_L + I_r) / 2] / 2 = 3.01 \text{E}+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

Midspan Deflection :

$$L_{ef} = 4000 \text{ mm}$$

$$Defl_{n,s} = L_{ef}^2 / E_c \times I_{av} [5/48 \cdot M_o - 1/16 M_L - 1/16 M_r]$$

$$= 3.286664 \text{ mm}$$

Total Deflection :

Long term factor = 1

Short term factor = 1

w - long term = 58.44 kN/m

w - short term = 58.44 kN/m

Defln,s,sus = 3.286664459 mm

At midspan :

Ast = 3455.751919 mm²

Asc = 3141.592654 mm²

Asc/Ast = 0.909090909

kcs = 2 - (1.2 x Asc/Ast) = 0.8

= 0.909090909

therefore

$$\text{Total Defln} = Dfln,s + (kcs \times Defln,s,sus)$$

$$= 6.27454 \text{ mm}$$

FROM A MORE ACCURATE ANALYSIS Warner,Rangan,Hall HAVE SHOWN THAT THIS CAN BE REDUCED BY UP TO 10%.

$$\text{ALLOWABLE DEFLN} = L_{ef} / 250 = 16 \text{ mm}$$

$$> 0.9 \times \text{Total Defln}$$

THE THICKNESS FOR THE TANK WALL IS ADEQUATE

SECTION PROPERTIES (m,m²,m⁴,deg)

Sect	Section Name	Mark	Angle Type	Flipped	Source
1	400DP x 1MWD	S1	Not applicable	No	Standard shape
2	250 x 1000	S2	Not applicable	No	Standard shape
3	500 x 1000	S3	Not applicable	No	Standard shape
4	500 x 1000	S4	Not applicable	No	Standard shape

Sect	Area of Section	Torsion Constant	Y-Axis Mom of In	Z-Axis Mom of In	Y-Axis Shr Area	Z-Axis Shr Area	Princ Angle
1	3.6000E-01	9.0996E-03	4.3200E-02	2.7000E-03	INFINITE	INFINITE	0.00
2	2.5000E-01	4.3883E-03	2.0833E-02	1.3021E-03	INFINITE	INFINITE	0.00
3	5.0000E-01	2.8610E-02	4.1667E-02	1.0417E-02	INFINITE	INFINITE	0.00
4	5.0000E-01	2.8610E-02	4.1667E-02	1.0417E-02	INFINITE	INFINITE	0.00

Sect	Section Shape	D	B/Bt	Bb/Hf	Tw	Tf
1	Rectangle	0.300	1.200			
2	Rectangle	0.250	1.000			
3	Rectangle	0.500	1.000			
4	Rectangle	0.500	1.000			

MATERIAL PROPERTIES (kPa,Kg/m³)

Matl	Material Name	Young's Modulus	Poisson's Ratio	Mass Density	Coeff of Expansion	Concrete Strength
1	CONCRETE-40	3.1975E+07	0.15	2.4500E+03	1.0000E-05	40000.00

SELF WEIGHT (kN/kg)

Load Case	X-Axis Accel'n	Y-Axis Accel'n	Z-Axis Accel'n
1	0.000	-0.010	0.000

COMBINATION LOAD CASES

case 8: 1.2G+1.2Flp [TANKFULL]

1.200 * Load case 1: G
 1.200 * Load case 5: Flp

Load case 9: 1.2G+1.5Fe+1.5Fgw [TANKFULL]

1.200 * Load case 1: G
 1.500 * Load case 6: Fe
 1.500 * Load case 7: Fgw

Load case 10: 1.2G+1.2Flp+1.5fE+1.5Fgw [TANKFULL]

1.200 * Load case 1: G
 1.200 * Load case 5: Flp
 1.500 * Load case 6: Fe
 1.500 * Load case 7: Fgw

Load case 11: G+Eu1+Eu2+Flp [TANKFULL]

1.000 * Load case 1: G
 1.000 * Load case 3: Eu1 (EARTHQUAKE EARTH PRESSURE)
 1.000 * Load case 4: Eu2 (SEISMIC HYDRODYNAMIC FORCE)
 1.000 * Load case 5: Flp

Load case 12: G+Eu1+Eu2+Fe+Fgw [TANKFULL]

1.000 * Load case 1: G
 1.000 * Load case 3: Eu1 (EARTHQUAKE EARTH PRESSURE)
 1.000 * Load case 4: Eu2 (SEISMIC HYDRODYNAMIC FORCE)
 1.000 * Load case 6: Fe
 1.000 * Load case 7: Fgw

Load case 13: 1.2G+1.5Fe+1.5Fgw [TANK EMPTY]

1.200 * Load case 1: G
 1.500 * Load case 6: Fe
 1.500 * Load case 7: Fgw

Load case 14: 1.2G+1.5Fe+1.5Fgw [TANK EMPTY]

1.200 * Load case 1: G
 1.500 * Load case 6: Fe
 1.500 * Load case 7: Fgw

Load case 15: G+Eu1 [TANK EMPTY]

1.000 * Load case 1: G
 1.000 * Load case 3: Eu1 (EARTHQUAKE EARTH PRESSURE)

Load case 16: G+Eu1+Fe+Fgw [TANK EMPTY]

1.000 * Load case 1: G
 1.000 * Load case 3: Eu1 (EARTHQUAKE EARTH PRESSURE)
 1.000 * Load case 6: Fe
 1.000 * Load case 7: Fgw

LOAD CASE TITLES

Load Case	Title
1	G
2	Q
3	Eu1 (EARTHQUAKE EARTH PRESSURE)
4	Eu2 (SEISMIC HYDRODYNAMIC FORCE)
5	Flp
6	Fe
7	Fgw
8	1.2G+1.2Flp [TANKFULL]
9	1.2G+1.5Fe+1.5Fgw [TANKFULL]
10	1.2G+1.2Flp+1.5Fe+1.5Fgw [TANKFULL]
11	G+Eu1+Eu2+Flp [TANKFULL]
12	G+Eu1+Eu2+Fe+Fgw [TANKFULL]
13	1.2G+1.5Fe+1.5Fgw [TANK EMPTY]
14	1.2G+1.5Fe+1.5Fgw [TANK EMPTY]
15	G+Eu1 [TANK EMPTY]
16	G+Eu1+Fe+Fgw [TANK EMPTY]

MEMBER FORCES AND MOMENTS (kN,kNm)

(*Maximum, #Minimum)

Envelope = All Load Cases and All Members and All Sections

Memb	Load Case	Axial Force	Y-Axis Shear	Z-Axis Shear	X-Axis Torsion	Y-Axis Moment	Z-Axis Moment
1	8	146.596*	94.116	0.000	0.000	0.000	-94.220
4	9	0.000#	36.039	0.000	0.000	0.000	-36.328
5	8	0.000	299.605*	0.000	0.000	0.000	-94.220
5	10	0.000	-496.582#	0.000	0.000	0.000	-1268.259
1	9	146.596	-175.575	0.000	0.000	0.000	259.386*
5	10	0.000	-496.582	0.000	0.000	0.000	-1268.259#

NODE REACTIONS (kN,kNm)

(*Maximum, #Minimum)

Envelope = All Load Cases and All Nodes

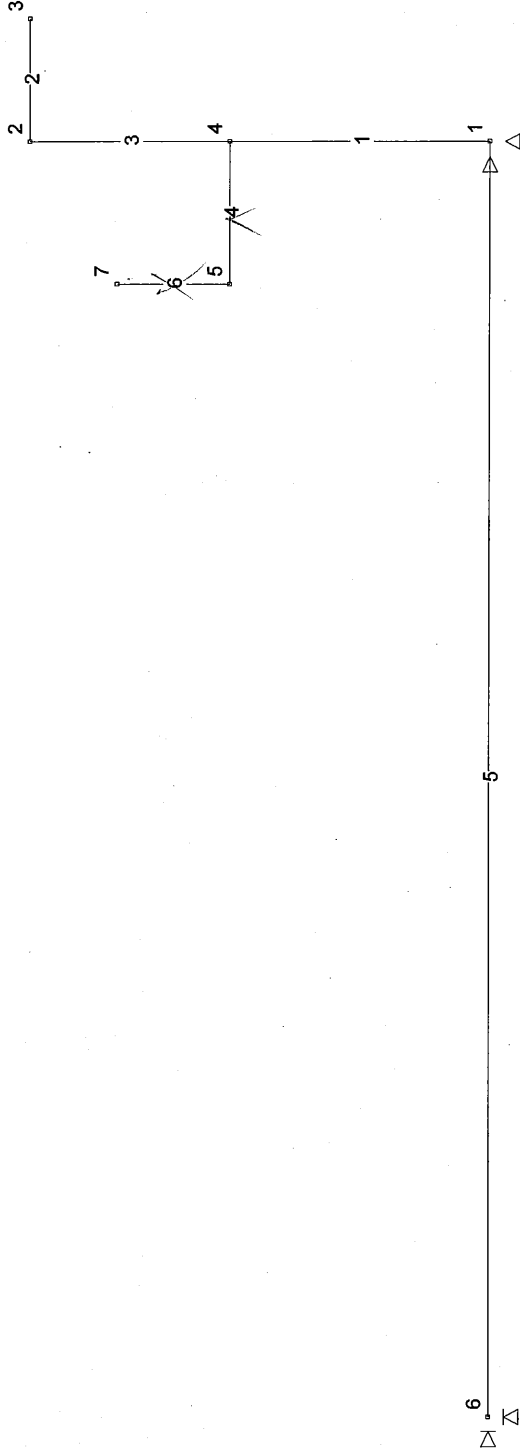
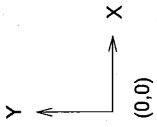
Node	Load Case	X-Axis Force	Y-Axis Force	Z-Axis Force	X-Axis Moment	Y-Axis Moment	Z-Axis Moment
1	9	175.575*	183.044	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
1	8	-94.116#	446.201	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
6	10	0.000	496.582*	0.000	0.000	0.000	1268.259
1	6	117.050	-18.260#	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
6	10	0.000	496.582	0.000	0.000	0.000	1268.259*
6	4	0.000	-2.374	0.000	0.000	0.000	-9.894#

INTERMEDIATE FORCES AND MOMENTS (m,kN,kNm)

(*Maximum, #Minimum)

Envelope = All Load Cases and All Members and All Sections

Memb	Load Case	Axial Force	Y-Axis Shear	Z-Axis Shear	X-Axis Torsion	Y-Axis Moment	Z-Axis Moment
1	8	146.596*	94.116	0.000	0.000	0.000	-94.220
6	1	0.000#	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
5	8	0.000	299.605*	0.000	0.000	0.000	-94.220
5	10	0.000	-496.582#	0.000	0.000	0.000	-1268.259
5	10	0.000	-35.303	0.000	0.000	0.000	726.309*
5	10	0.000	-496.582	0.000	0.000	0.000	-1268.259#



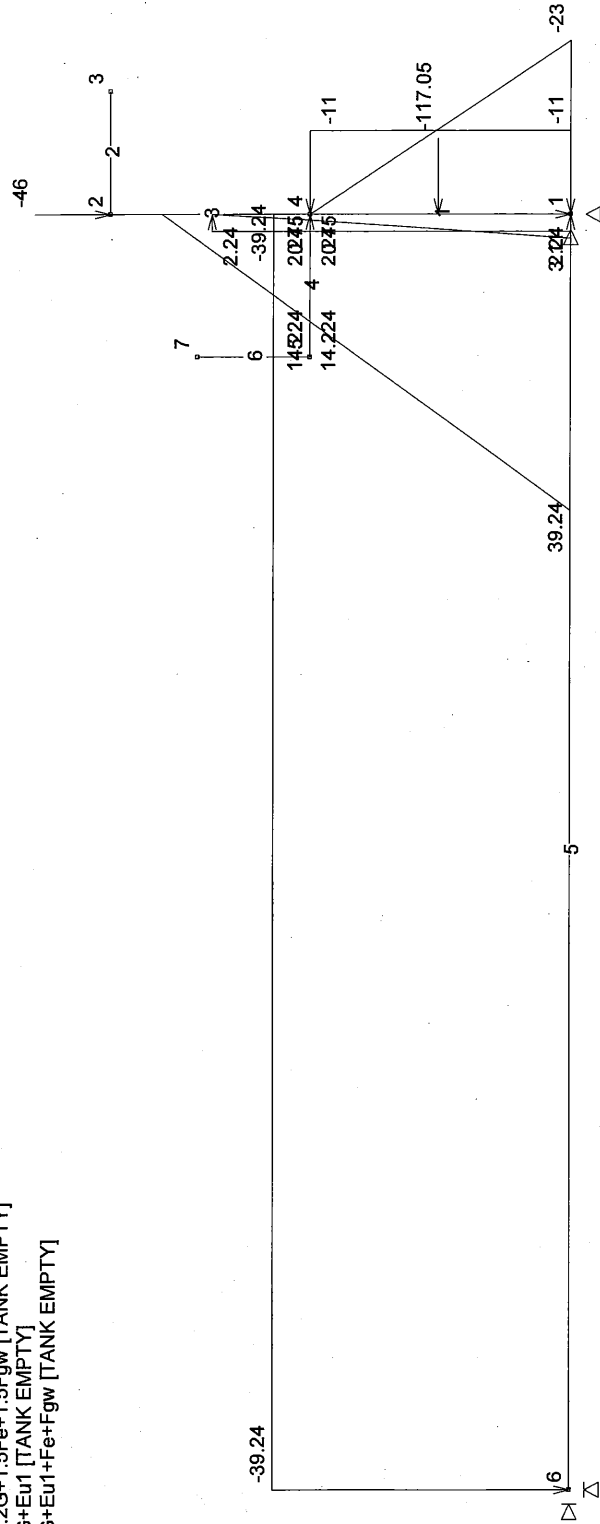
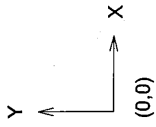
- Sections:
- 1 400DP x 1MWVD
 - 2 250 x 1000
 - 3 500 x 1000
 - 4 500 x 1000

Outlet Pit Wall Model

Job: OUTLETPI, Designer: FYP, Units: m,kN,MPa, Scale: 1:74, Axes: XY
 Load: None Disp: None Moment: None Shear: None Axial: None
 FINAL SEDIMENTATION TANK
 WALL ANALYSIS
 17 Oct 2011, 3:11 pm

1 (SW)

- 1 G
- 3 Eu1(EARTHQUAKE EARTH PRESSURE)
- 4 Eu2(SEISMIC HYDRODYNAMIC FORCE)
- 5 Flp
- 6 Fe
- 8 1.2G+1.2Flp [TANKFULL]
- 9 1.2G+1.5Fe+1.5Fgw [TANKFULL]
- 10 1.2G+1.2Flp+1.5Fe+1.5Fgw [TANKFULL]
- 11 G+Eu1+Eu2+Flp [TANKFULL]
- 12 G+Eu1+Eu2+Fe+Fgw [TANKFULL]
- 13 1.2G+1.5Fe+1.5Fgw [TANK EMPTY]
- 14 1.2G+1.5Fe+1.5Fgw [TANK EMPTY]
- 15 G+Eu1 [TANK EMPTY]
- 16 G+Eu1+Fe+Fgw [TANK EMPTY]



- Sections:
- 1 400DP x 1MWD
 - 2 250 x 1000
 - 3 500 x 1000
 - 4 500 x 1000

Outlet Pit Wall Model with Loads

Job: OUTLETPI, Designer: FYP, Units: m,kN,MPa, Scale: 1:74, Axes: XY

Load: 1 Disp: None Moment: None Shear: None Axial: None

FINAL SEDIMENTATION TANK

WALL ANALYSIS

17 Oct 2011, 3:11 pm

OUTLET PIT TANK WALL DESIGN AS CONTINUOUS RC BEAM

Design of a Continuous Beam : REF. AS 3600 - 2009

1 Serviceability Load Combination : Long term loads

Main Load Dead Load =	10.00 kN/m	Self weight =	12.60 kN/m		
Total G =	22.60 kN/m	Flp =	19.62 kN/m		
Fe =	33.44 kN/m	Fgw =	0 kN/m		
COMB. 1	G + Fe + Fgw =	56.04 kN/m	COMB. 2	G + Flp =	42.22 kN/m
COMB. 3	G + Flp + Fgw =	42.22 kN/m	Long term Load Factors =	1	

2 Beam Section Properties

Beam Size

bw =	1200 mm	D =	420 mm
tff =	0 mm	Cover =	75 mm
Actual length, L =	4500 mm	Overall depth of Sect. D =	420 mm
Effective Length, Lef =	4000 mm	Area, A =	5.04E+05 mm ²
Neutral Axis, yc =	210.00 mm	Moment of Inertia, Ix-x =	7.41E+09 mm ⁴
Neutral Axis, xc =	1000.00 mm	Moment of Inertia, Iy-y =	6.05E+10 mm ⁴
Effective width, beff =	2000.00 mm	Gross Area, Ag =	5.04E+05 mm ²

3 Design Parameters

F'c =	40 MPa	D =	420 mm
Fsy =	410 MPa	Ec =	31975.351 MPa
m	2400 kg/m ³	Es =	200000 MPa
		Gamma =	0.766

4 Initial Choice of Section

Effective width =	2000 mm	clause 8.8.2	
Is the section RECT or T, L (ans: 1 or 2) =			1
k ₁ =	0.045	(RECT sections)	1
=	0.03067	(T and L sections)	2
what type of span? =	5	interior span =	5
		end span =	6
k ₂ =	0.0026		
kcs =	1.64	(because there will be comp steel at midspan=say .5Ast)	
Fdef =	37.064		
defln/Lef =	0.004	k ₁ /k ₂ =	17.279779
d =	82 mm		
take d =	313 mm	Distance from d to extreme fibre of beam (do) =	107 mm

5 Forces from an Elastic Analysis by Space Gass

Mmax -ve =	260.00 kNm	(left support)
Mmax +ve =	260.00 kNm	(mid-span)
M -ve =	260.00 kNm	(right support)
Vmax =	176.00 kN	
V (other end) =	176.00 kN	
N* =	147.00 kN	Axial Load

6 FLECTURAL STRENGTH STEEL

Determine -ve steel required: (At arbitrary left support)

Number of reinforcement layers 1 or 2 : 1

take do =	107 mm	d =	313
Estimate Area of main steel Ast =	2648.4008 mm ²		
11 Y 20 Ast =	3455.75192 mm ²	DRY SIDE	
p =	0.0092006		
10 Y 20 Asc =	3141.59265 mm ²	WET SIDE	
pc =	0.0083642	<	pd = 0.0254088
p-pc =	0.0008364	pd = 0.4*0.85*u*f'c/fsy	

Check M* <= phiMu

ku =	0.01317	dsc =	97 mm
------	---------	-------	-------

$$\phi Mu = \phi [F_{sy} \times A_{sc} (d - d_{sc}) + 0.85 \times F'c \times b \times \Gamma \times k_u \times d \times (d - 0.5 \times 0.85 \times k_u \times d)]$$

=	286 kNm	>	M* =	260.00 kNm	OK
---	---------	---	------	------------	----

Determine -ve steel at right support:

M -ve : 260.00 kNm

Number of reinforcement layers 1 or 2 :

take do = 107 mm dst = 313 mm

Estimate Area of main steel Ast = 2648.4008 mm²

11 Y 20 Ast = 3455.75192 mm² DRY SIDE

p = 0.0092006

10 Y 20 Asc = 3141.59265 mm² WET SIDE

pc = 0.0083642 < pd = 0.0254088

p-pc = 0.0008364

Check M* ≤ φMu

ku = 0.01317 dsc = 97 mm

$$\phi Mu = \phi [F_{sy} \times A_{sc} (d - d_{sc}) + 0.85 \times F'c \times b \times \Gamma \times k_u \times d \times (d - 0.5 \times 0.85 \times k_u \times d)]$$

=	286 kNm	>	M* =	260.00 kNm	OK
---	---------	---	------	------------	----

FOR DUCTILITY CHECK AT BOTH SUPPORTS USE EMPHI

Tensile Steel at Midspan:

M* = 260 kNm

Steel in one layer then code = 1

take dist between centroid of

" " two " " code = 2

bar/s and soffit = 107 mm

what is the code? 1

d = 313 mm

Ast = M*/(φ × 0.85 × d × F_{sy}) = 2648.40085 mm²

Bottom 11 Y 20 Ast = 3455.751919 mm² DRY SIDE

Top 10 Y 20 Asc = 3141.592654 mm² WET SIDE

Assume N - A in flange

Effective width : beff = 2000 mm

$$k_u = 1 / (0.85 \times 0.85) \times [A_{st} / (b_w \times d)] \times (F_{sy} / F'c)$$

= 0.0869

hence dn = 27 < flange thickness
hence N-A is in flange

$$\phi Mu = 0.9 [F_{sy} \times A_{st} \times d (1 - 0.5 \times 0.85 \times k_u)]$$

=	386 kNm	>	M*+ve =	260.00 kNm	OK
---	---------	---	---------	------------	----

Summary of reinforcement requirement :

left support :	Ast =	11	Y 20
	Asc =	10	Y 20
Right support :	Ast =	11	Y 20
	Asc =	10	Y 20
midspan	Ast =	11	Y 20
	Asc =	10	Y 20

7 STEEL CURTAILMENT REQUIREMENT CHECK

The following requirements regarding curtailment are subject to stress development length requirements.

i) 1/4 Ast to continue over length of beam

For -ve steel = 2 bars

ii) Remainder to be curtailed at 0.3Ln from

face of support.
= 0.3 × le = 1200 mm ?

i) 1/4 Ast to continue over length of beam

For -ve steel = 2 bars

ii) Remainder to be curtailed at 0.3Ln from

face of support.
= 0.3 × le = 1200 mm ?

For +ve steel : i) 1/2 Ast must be carried into outer support

= 2 bars

ii) 1/4 Ast into interior support

= 2 bars

iii) Remainder curtailed at 0.1Ln from

supports
= 0.1 × le = 400 mm

8 STRESS DEVELOPMENT

For Top Steel:

cover : $c = 75$ mm
 $d_b = 20$ mm # of lines of bars = 2
 $a_b = 513$ mm distance between bars
 If $a_b > 2c$ $C = 2c + d_b = 170$ mm
 C is the outside diameter of a concrete annulus
 if $a_b \leq 2c$ $C = a_b + d_b = 533$ mm
 coaxial with and surrounding a bar
 $k_1 = 1.25$ $A_b = 314.15927$ mm²
 $k_2 = 2.2$ $a_b = 513$ mm (dist between bars)
 factor = 56006.241
 $L_{sy} = k_1 \times k_2 \times f_{sy} \times A_b / C \times \sqrt{f'_c} = \text{factor} / C$
 $= 329.448$ mm
 take $f_s / F_{sy} = M^* / \Phi \mu = 0.907571202$
 therefore $L_{sy} = 299$ mm $\geq 25k1db$ 625
 say = 650 mm

For Bottom Steel:

Cover, $c = 75$ mm $d_b = 20$ mm
 # of lines of bars = 2
 If $a_b > 2c$ $C = 2c + d_b = 170$ mm
 if $a_b < 2c$ $C = a_b + d_b = 707$ mm
 $k_1 = 1$ $A_b = 314.15927$ mm²
 $k_2 = 2.2$ $a_b = 687$ mm (dist between bars)
 factor = 44804.993
 $L_{sy} = 263.559$ mm take $f_s / F_{sy} = M^* / \Phi \mu = 0.673847$
 therefore $L_{sy} = 178$ mm $\geq 25k1db$ 500
 say = 500 mm

9 SHEAR CHECK

$V^* = 176.00$ kN Dist to centreline of bottom steel from soffit
 critical location : $d = 313$ mm $d_q = 83$ mm
 $d_o = 337$ mm
 $V^* = 169$ kN $\beta_1 = 1.2315$ (but not less than 1.1)
 hence $\beta_2 = 1.2315$
 $\beta_3 = 1$
 $\beta_3 = 1$ Unity
 $\phi V_{uc} = \phi \times \beta_1 \times \beta_2 \times \beta_3 \times b_w \times d_o [A_{st} \times F'_c / b_w \times d_o]^{0.333}$
 $= 243.84$ kN
 $\phi V_{umax} = 2264.64$ kN $> V^*$ No web crushing
 $\phi V_{umin} = 414$ kN $> V^*$ OK

If shear reinforcement required then proceed as follows :

choose stirrup spacing $s = 200$ mm $F_{syf} = 410$ MPa

Determine theta :

$b_v \times s / F_{syf} = 585.3658537$
 $A_{sv.min} = 204.8780488$ mm²
 $A_{sv.max} = 4179$ mm²
 $A_{sv} = 2 \times \text{area of stirrups} = 400$ mm² 2 Ties

$\theta = 30.7365$ degrees

Determine ΦV_u :

$V_u = V_{uc} + V_{us}$
 $= V_{uc} + A_{sv} / s \times F_{syf} \times d_o \cot \theta$
 $= 813.08$ kN

$\Phi V_u = 569$ kN $> V^* = 168.9262$ kN

hence

PROVIDE : 1 Y16 LIGS @ 200 centres

Other Support :

$$V^* = 176.00 \text{ kN}$$

Dist to centreline of bottom steel from soffit

$$\text{critical location : } d = 313 \text{ mm} \quad d_q = 83 \text{ mm}$$

$$d_o = 337 \text{ mm}$$

$$V^* = 168.93 \text{ kN} \quad \text{beta 1} = 1.2315 \quad (\text{but not less than } 1.1)$$

$$\text{hence } = 1.2315$$

$$\text{beta 2} = 1$$

$$\text{beta 3} = 1$$

$$\phi V_{uc} = \phi \times \text{beta 1} \times \text{beta 2} \times \text{beta 3} \times b_w \times d_o [A_{st} \times F'_c / b_w \times d_o]^{0.333}$$

$$= 243.835 \text{ kN}$$

$$\phi V_{u\max} = 2264.64 \text{ kN} > V^* \quad \text{No web crushing}$$

$$\phi V_{u\min} = 414 \text{ kN} < V^* \quad \text{OK}$$

If shear reinforcement required then proceed as follows :

$$\text{choose stirrup spacing } s = 200 \text{ mm} \quad F_{syf} = 410 \text{ MPa}$$

Determine theta :

$$b_v \times s / F_{syf} = 585.3658537$$

$$A_{sv.\min} = 204.8780488 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$A_{sv.\max} = 4178.713482 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$A_{sv} = 2 \times \text{area of stirrups} = 600 \text{ mm}^2 \quad 2 \text{ Ties}$$

$$\theta = 31.4915 \text{ degrees}$$

Determine ϕV_u :

$$V_u = V_{uc} + V_{us}$$

$$= V_{uc} + A_{sv} / s \times F_{syf} \times d_o \cot \theta$$

$$= 1024.98 \text{ kN}$$

$$\phi V_u = 717.487 \text{ kN} > V^* = 168.93 \text{ kN}$$

hence

PROVIDE 1 Y16 LIGS @ 200 centres

10 SERVICEABILITY CHECK

From an Elastic Linear Analysis :

$$M_r = 260.00 \text{ kNm}$$

$$M_l = 260.00 \text{ kNm}$$

$$M_o = 520 \text{ kNm}$$

$$M_s = 260.00 \text{ kNm}$$

$$I_g = 7.41E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$E_s = 200000 \text{ MPa}$$

$$E_c = 31975.35 \text{ MPa}$$

Calculate I_{cr} , M_{cr} , and I_{ef} at midspan :

$$\text{Eff. Flange width } b_{eff} = 2000 \text{ mm} \quad A_{sc} = 3141.593 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$\text{webwidth } b_w = 1200 \text{ mm} \quad A_{st} = 3455.752 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$\text{Flange thickness } t_{ff} = 0 \text{ mm} \quad d_{sc} = 107 \text{ mm}$$

$$d_{st} = 313 \text{ mm}$$

$$d = 313 \text{ mm}$$

$$D = 420 \text{ mm}$$

$$n = E_s / E_c = 6.25482$$

$$1/2 \times b_w \times d_n^2 + (b_{eff} - b_w) \times t \times (d_n - t/2) + (n - 1) A_{sc} (d_n - d_{sc}) = n A_{st} (d - d_n)$$

$$600 d_n^2 + 38123.6 d_n - 8531935.4 = 0$$

$$d_n = 91.637 \text{ mm}$$

$$d = 313 \text{ mm}$$

$$I_{cr} = b d_n^3 / 3 + 1/12 (b_{eff} - b_w) \times t^3 + (b_{eff} - b_w) \times t \times (d_n - t/2)^2 + n x A_{st} (d - d_n)^2$$

$$= 1.37E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$M_{cr} = 0.6 \sqrt{F'_c} \times b D^2 / 6 = 133.878187 \text{ kNm}$$

$$I_m = [I_{cr} + (I_g - I_{cr}) (M_{cr} / M_s)^3]$$

$$= 2.19E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

Calculate I_{cr} , M_{cr} , I_{ef} and I_{ref} at end supports :

$$b_w = 1200 \text{ mm} \quad A_{st} = 3455.7519 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$d_{sc} = 97 \text{ mm} \quad A_{sc} = 3141.5927 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$d = 313 \text{ mm}$$

$$I_g = 7.41E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

At right end (arbitrary)

$$\begin{aligned} 1/2 \times b d n^2 + (n-1) A_{sc} (d - d_{sc}) &= n A_{st} (d - d_n) \\ 600 d_n^2 + 38123.6 d_n - 8366850.4 &= 0 \\ d_n &= 90.52 \text{ mm} \\ d &= 313 \text{ mm} \\ I_{cr} &= b d n^3/3 + n \times A_{sc} (d - d_n)^2 = 1.37E+09 \text{ mm}^4 \\ M_{cr} &= 0.6 \sqrt{F'_c} \times b D^2/6 = 133.878187 \text{ kNm} \\ I_{ref} &= [I_{cr} + (I_g - I_{cr}) (M_{cr} / M_r)^3] = 2.19E+09 \text{ mm}^4 \end{aligned}$$

At left end (arbitrary)

$$\begin{aligned} b_w &= 1200 \text{ mm} \\ d_{sc} &= 97 \text{ mm} \\ A_{st} &= 3455.75 \text{ mm}^2 \\ A_{sc} &= 3141.59 \text{ mm}^2 \\ d &= 313 \text{ mm} \\ 1/2 \times b d n^2 + (n-1) A_{sc} (d - d_{sc}) &= n A_{st} (d - d_n) \\ 600 d_n^2 + 38123.6 d_n - 8366850.4 &= 0 \\ d_n &= 90.5171 \text{ mm} \\ d &= 313 \text{ mm} \\ I_{cr} &= b d n^3/3 + n \times A_{sc} (d - d_n)^2 = 1.37E+09 \text{ mm}^4 \\ M_{cr} &= 0.6 \sqrt{F'_c} \times b D^2/6 = 133.878187 \text{ kNm} \\ I_{lef} &= [I_{cr} + (I_g - I_{cr}) (M_{cr} / M_l)^3] = 2.19E+09 \text{ mm}^4 \end{aligned}$$

$$I_{av} = [I_m + (I_l + I_r)/2]/2 = 2.19E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

Midspan Deflection :

$$\begin{aligned} L_{ef} &= 4000 \text{ mm} \\ Defl_{n,s} &= L_{ef}^2/E_c \times I_{av} [5/48 \cdot M_o - 1/16 ML - 1/16 Mr] \\ &= 4.9468 \text{ mm} \end{aligned}$$

Total Deflection :

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Long term factor} &= 1 \\ \text{Short term factor} &= 1 \\ w - \text{long term} &= 56.04 \text{ kN/m} \\ w - \text{short term} &= 56.04 \text{ kN/m} \\ Defl_{n,s,sus} &= 4.946797601 \text{ mm} \\ \text{At midspan :} & \quad A_{st} = 3455.751919 \text{ mm}^2 \\ & \quad A_{sc} = 3141.592654 \text{ mm}^2 \\ Asc/Ast &= 0.909090909 \\ kcs &= 2 - (1.2 \times Asc/Ast) \geq 0.8 \\ &= 0.909090909 \end{aligned}$$

therefore

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Total Defln} &= Dfl_{n,s} + (kcs \times Defl_{n,s,sus}) \\ &= 9.44389 \text{ mm} \end{aligned}$$

FROM A MORE ACCURATE ANALYSIS Warner,Rangan,Hall HAVE SHOWN THAT THIS CAN BE REDUCED BY UP TO 10%.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{ALLOWABLE DEFLN} &= L_{ef}/250 = 16 \text{ mm} \\ &> 0.9 \times \text{Total Defln} \end{aligned}$$

THE THICKNESS FOR THE TANK WALL IS ADEQUATE

Serviceability Steel Requirement

1 DESIGN DATA

Item	Qty	Unit	
Water Capacity	0.00	m ³	
Density of Water	9.81	kN/m ³	
Inner Diameter	25.00	m	
Height of Wall	4.00	m	
Free Board	4.00	m	
Height of Water	0.40	m	
Wall Thickness	0.40	m	
Base Slab Thickness	0.50	m	
Elastic/Youngs Modulus of Concrete	0.00	MPa	
Concrete Grade	40.00	MPa	
Concrete Density	40.00	kN/m ³	
Roof Slab Thickness	0.00	m	Open Tank

3 DESIGN FOR DURABILITY

Exposure classification	B2	
Concrete cover	60	mm
f' _c	40	MPa
f _y	410	MPa

4 DESIGN FOR SERVICEABILITY

Bar Size	Y20	20	mm
As/bar		310	mm ²
a1		1000	mm
a2		200	mm
Ac,eff = effective concrete area		200000	mm ²
wk = allowable crack width		0.20	mm
pp.min = minimum serviceability reo ratio		0.58	%
Ac,eff = effective concrete area		200000	mm ²
As.min = ppmin x Ac,eff		1160	mm ² /m
As (total)		29000.00	mm ²
Total bars each side		94.00	bars
Spacing of bars		266.00	mm
Total bars on both sides		188.00	bars

5 DESIGN FOR STRENGTH

a. HOOP (OR HORIZONTAL) REINFORCEMENT

Maximum Hoop Stress, f _{max}	0.2	MPa
Yield Stress of steel, f _y	410	MPa

Since yield stress of steel is greater than the max. hoop stress, min. hoop reo's are required

Bar size	Y 16	201	mm ²
p _{min} = 0.05f' _c /f _y		0.005	
As.min = ppmin x Ac,eff		976	mm ² /m
As (total)		3904	mm ²
Total bars each side		20	bars
Spacing of bars		200.00	mm
Total bars on both sides		40	

b. FLEXURAL REINFORCEMENT

$p_{min} = v_f'c/f_y$	0.015	
$A_{s,min} = p_{min} \times A_{c,eff}$	3086	mm ² /m
As (total)	77150	mm ²
Total bars on both sides	249	bars
Total bars each side	125	
Spacing of bars	200	mm

c. RECOMMENDATION OF MINIMUM REINFORCEMENTS & SPACINGS

VERTICAL BARS	Y20 @ 200 CTS
HORIZONTAL BARS	Y16 @ 200 CTS

6 DESIGN FOR STABILITY

In addition to the mass of the empty structure, the design resistance against uplift and/or buoyancy may take account of:

- 1 Fixed Base , continuity wall and base slab connection
- 2 Seismic anchors/ steel dowels
- 3 Drainage systems
- 4 Pressure relief valves
- 5 Any combination of items 2, 3, and 4

SUMMARY

A. Base Slab

500 thk RC Slab

Reinforcement:

T & S

Y20 bars @ 200 cts Top & Bottom Each Way

Y20 bars @ 200 cts Top & Bottom Each Way

B. Tank Wall

400 thk RC Wall

Reinforcements:

Vertical: Y20 - 200 cts Outside

 Y20 - 200 cts Inside

Horizontal Y16 - 200 cts

C. Outlet Pit Wall

420 thk RC Wall

Reinforcements:

Vertical: Y20 - 200 cts Outside

 Y20 - 200 cts Inside

Horizontal Y16 - 200 cts

H : Sludge Pump room

1. Load Calculations
2. Results of Structural Analysis
3. Design of Member
4. Summary

Load Breakdown & Calculation

A. Civil: Basement Floor Level

a. DL		
Wall Wt,	$\rho(t)$	10 kPa
Slab Wt =	$\rho(t)$	15.0 kPa
Mechanical Load base slab =		71.0 kN
b. LL		
Stairs		4 kPa

B. Building

1 Ground Floor Level

Wall Thickness	0.15	m
Base Slab Thickness	0.2	m
Concrete Grade	40	MPa
Concrete Density	25	kN/m ³

a. DL		
Wall Wt,	$\rho(t)$	3.75 kPa
Slab Wt =	$\rho(t)$	5 kPa
b. LL		
1 Stairs	4	kPa
2 Mechanical Load on Hoist Beam: Dynamic Load	15	kN

2 Roof Level

a. DL		
1 4 mm Ply Lined Raking Ceiling	0.074	kPa
2 Colorbond Corrugated Roof Sheeting	0.0493	kPa
3 Services =	0.05	kPa
4 Superimposed DL =	0.05	kPa
Total DL =	0.3	kPa
b. LL		
	0.25	kPa

Earth Pressure

BASEMENT WALL: REINFORCED CONCRETE WALL.
 Ref: Foundation Analysis and Design by Joseph E. Bowles

WALL DIMENSION

- Thickness of Wall (tw) = 0.40 m
- Height of Wall (H) = 5.50 m
- Embedded Height of Wall (He) = 4.40 m
- (Heel Depth) Thickness of Base (tb) = 0.60 m
- Width of Base (wb) = 1.00 m
- (Heel)/ Length of base (Lb) = 16.00 m
- Toe Depth (td) = 0.60 m
- Toe length (tl) = 0.00 m
- Height of Ground Water (Hw) = 0.00 m
- Slope of ground surface behind the wall (β) = 40 degrees
- Slope of back face of the wall (α) = 90 degrees
- Angle of wall friction (δ') = 40 degrees

MATERIAL PROPERTIES

- f'c = 40 MPa
- fsy = 410 MPa
- Concrete Density = 25 kN/m³
- Cover (c) = 65 mm
- Max. allowable crack width (W) = 0.30 mm

SOIL PROPERTIES

- Design angle of int'l friction of retained mat'l (ϕ') = 42 degrees
- Design cohesion of retained mat'l (C) = 0 kN/m² **(Granular backfill)**
- Density of retained mat'l (γ) = 20 kN/m³
- Submerged Density of retained mat'l (γ_s) = 20 kN/m³
- Design angle of int'l friction of base mat'l (ϕ_b) = 45 degree
- Design cohesion of base mat'l (Cb) = 45 kN/m² **(Cohesionless soil)**
- Density of base mat'l (γ_b) = 20 kN/m³
- Allowable gross ground bearing pressure (GBP) = 450 kN/m²

LOADINGS (Unfactored)

- Surcharge load – live (Q) = 0 kN/m²
- Surcharge load – dead (G) = 10 kN/m²

LATERAL FORCES

$K_0 = 0.36 \quad K_A = (1 - \sin \theta) =$

Earth Pressure coefficients, K_a & K_p :

	Active, K_a	Passive, K_p
Rankines	0.47	1.26
Coulomb	0.47	1.26

$PE = 0.5\gamma K_a H^2 (B=1.0 \text{ m})$

	Force (kN/m)	Lever arm (m)
$P_a (E) =$	90.38	LE = 1.467
$PS(G) =$	0.00	LS = 2.20
$PS(Q) =$	20.54	LS = 2.20
Total, $P_a =$	110.92	La = 1.60

EXTERNAL STABILITY (It does not require stability check because the wall is very rigid)

Earthquake Earth Pressure

REFERENCE

NZS 3106 : 2009 - DESIGN OF CONCRETE STRUCTURES FOR THE STORAGE OF LIQUIDS
 SEISMIC DESIGN OF STORAGE TANKS "Recommendations of a Study Group of the
 New Zealand National Society for Earthquake Engineering" : 1986

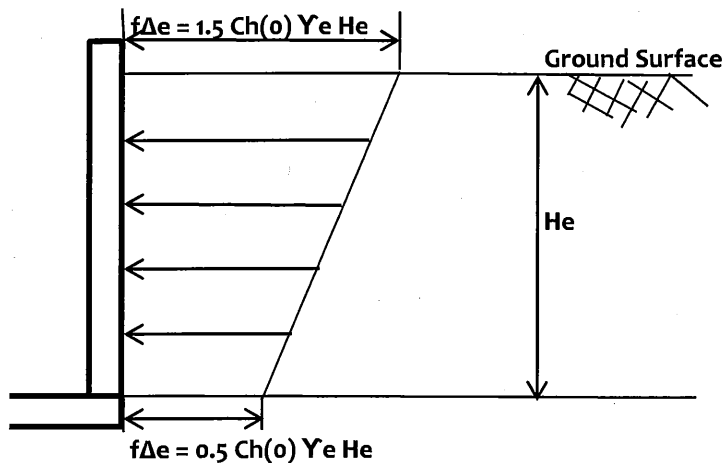
Seismic Design Data

Location = Port Moresby
 Category (pg 15) = C
 Annual Probability of Exceedence of Design Earthquake (p): Table 1.1; pg 15
 p = 0.002
 Tank Contents = Non-volatile toxic chemicals
 probability factor; Fig. C2.7; pg 51 (Ap) = 1.85
 geographical coefficient representing regional seismicity; Fig. C2.1; pg 47
 β = 0.50
 peak horizontal acceleration coefficient; pg 51 (α) = 0.35
 horizontal force coefficient Ch(T) = α β Ah(T) Ap = 0.32 Ah(T)
 normalized horizontal acceleration response = Ah(T)

4 Foundation Rigid/Fixed Foundation on Weathered Mudstone

Unit weight of engineering backfill soil (Ye) = 20.00 kN/m³

5 Earthquake Earth Pressure: NZS 3106, Appendix A, Cl. A2.6



Increment in at-rest pressure due to earthquake

He = embedded depth = 4.4 m

Ah(o) = 1

Ch(o) = α β Ah(o) Ap, horizontal force coefficient = 0.324

fΔe = 1.5 Ch(o) Ye He 42.735 kPa

fΔe = 0.5 Ch(o) Ye He 14.245 kPa

Earthquake Earth Pressure Load Calculation for per metre length for wall

Eu1 = 14.245 kN/m UDL
 Eu2 = 28.49 kN/m Triangular

LATERAL LOAD DISTRIBUTION TO MASONRY BLOCK WALLS

Reference : Reinforced Concrete by Park and Paulay

DISTRIBUTION OF SHEAR AT EACH LEVEL

approx mass of column = 1 KPa

FL LEVEL	Column mass	floor area	Wt	Hi	Wt . Hi	Fi
ROOF	1	29.2	349.84	9.05	3166.052	18.71144
SUMM			349.84		3166.052	18.71144

$$V = Cd(T_1) Wt \quad \text{from NZS 1170.5 - 2004}$$

$$= \text{factor} \cdot Wt$$

$$= 18.71144$$

where : $C = Ch(T)ZRN(T,D)Sp/k\mu$

$$Ch(T) = 0.16$$

$$Z = 0.13$$

$$R = 1.80$$

$$N(T,D) = 1.00$$

$$Sp = 1.00$$

$$k = 1.00$$

$$\mu = 0.70$$

$$\text{factor} = 0.0535$$

$$F_i = \frac{V \times (W_i \times H_i / \sum(W_i \times H_i))}{KN}$$

W_i - Mass at FL i =
 H_i - Height to FL i =

CENTRE OF MASS LEVEL: Roof

$M = 23 \text{ KN/M}^3$ Note : ALL CELLS SHADED THUS REQUIRE A MANUAL INPUT
 $t = 0.15 \text{ m}$
 $h = 4 \text{ m}$
 Wall Mass = $M \times t \times h \times L = 13.8 \text{ L (kN/m)}$
 Floor load (1) = $dl + ll/3 = 0 \text{ Kpa}$
 Floor load (2) = $dl + ll/3 = 0 \text{ Kpa}$
 Floor load (3) = $dl + ll/3 = 0 \text{ Kpa}$
 Floor load (4) = $dl + ll/3 = 0.3 \text{ Kpa}$

WALL	LENGTH	MASS (m)	x	y	mx	my
w1	7.3	100.74	0	3.65	0	367.701
w2	7.3	100.74	4	3.65	402.96	367.701
w3	4	55.2	2	0	110.4	0
w4	4	55.2	2	7.3	110.4	402.96

FLOOR	AREA	MASS (m)	x	y	mx	my
Roof	29.2	8.76	2	3.65	17.52	31.974
SUM	Wt =	320.64			641.28	1170.336

TABLE 1

CENTRE OF MASS	$C_{mx} =$	2	$C_{my} =$	3.65
----------------	------------	---	------------	------

CENTRE OF RIGIDITY

SHEAR WALL	IX m4	IY m4	x . IX	y . IY	W'ix (KN)	W'iy (KN)
w1	0.8	0.001125	0	0.004106	4.677861	4.677861
w2	0.8	0.001125	3.2	0.004106	4.677861	4.677861
w3	0.8	0.001125	1.6	0	4.677861	4.677861
w4	0.8	0.001125	1.6	0.008213	4.677861	4.677861
SUM	3.2	0.0045	6.4	0.016425	18.71144	18.71144

TABLE 2

Centre of Rigidity and Calculated Eccentricities:

Crx =	2 m	Cry =	3.65 m
ex =	0 m	ey =	0 m

check code eccentricities :

please enter b in x - direc'n = 4 m
 please enter b in y - direc'n = 7.3 m

from PNG 1001 - 1982 Part 4 clause 3.4.7

esx <= 0.3bx = 1.2 m ex OK however torsional
 esy <= 0.3by = 2.19 m ey OK shears not large

edx1 =	0.2 m	edy1 =	0.365 m	(ed = 1.5es + 0.05b)
edx2 =	-0.2 m	edy2 =	-0.365 m	or (ed = es - 0.05b)

WALL	xi m	yi m	xi ² . IXi + yi ² . IYi	W''ix1 (KN)	W''ix2 (KN)	W''iy1 (KN)	W''iy2 (KN)
w1	0	3.65	0.014988	0.004351	-0.004351	0	0
w2	0	-3.65	0.014988	-0.004351	0.004351	0	0
w3	-2	0	3.2	0	0	-0.929045	0.929045
w4	2	3.65	3.214988	0.004351	-0.004351	0.929045	-0.929045
SUMM			6.444963				

TABLE 3

FINAL LOAD DISTRIBUTION

WALL	Wix1 (KN)	Wix2 (KN)	Wiy1 (KN)	Wiy2 (KN)	FINAL LOAD DISTRIBUTION	
					Wix (KN)	Wiy (KN)
w1	4.682212	4.673509	4.677861	4.677861	4.682212	4.677861
w2	4.673509	4.682212	4.677861	4.677861	4.682212	4.677861
w3	4.677861	4.677861	3.748815	5.606906	4.677861	5.606906
w4	4.682212	4.673509	5.606906	3.748815	4.682212	5.606906
SUMM					18.7245	20.56953

TABLE 4

LATERAL LOAD DISTRIBUTION TO RC COLUMNS

Reference : Reinforced Concrete by Park and Paulay

DISTRIBUTION OF SHEAR AT EACH LEVEL

Block Wall Wt = 3.45 KPa

FL LEVEL	Column mass	floor area	Wt	Hi	Wt . Hi	Fi
ROOF	1	29.2	101.96	9.05	922.738	5.453403
SUMM			101.96		922.738	5.453403

$$\begin{aligned}
 V &= C_d(T_1) W_t && \text{from NZS 1170.5 - 2004} \\
 &= \text{factor} \cdot W_t \\
 &= 5.453403
 \end{aligned}$$

where: $C = C_h(T)ZRN(T,D)Sp/k\mu$

$$\begin{aligned}
 C_h(T) &= 0.16 \\
 Z &= 0.13 \\
 R &= 1.80 \\
 N(T,D) &= 1.00 \\
 Sp &= 1.00 \\
 k &= 1.00 \\
 \mu &= 0.70 \\
 \text{factor} &= 0.0535
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 F_i &= \frac{V \times (W_i \times H_i / \sum(W_i \times H_i))}{KN} && W_i - \text{Mass at FL } i \\
 & && H_i - \text{Height to FL } i
 \end{aligned}$$

CENTRE OF MASS LEVEL: Roof

$M = 25 \text{ KN/M}^3$ Note : ALL CELLS SHADED THUS REQUIRE A MANUAL INPUT
 $t = 0.4 \text{ m}$
 $h = 4 \text{ m}$
 $\text{Col Mass} = M \times t \times h \times L = 40 \text{ L (kN/m)}$
 Floor load (1) = $d_l + l_l/3 = 0 \text{ Kpa}$
 Floor load (2) = $d_l + l_l/3 = 0 \text{ Kpa}$
 Floor load (3) = $d_l + l_l/3 = 0 \text{ Kpa}$
 Floor load (4) = $d_l + l_l/3 = 0.3 \text{ Kpa}$

WALL	LENGTH	MASS (m)	x	y	mx	my
w1	0.4	16	0	0	0	0
w2	0.4	16	0	7.3	0	116.8
w3	0.4	16	4	0	64	0
w4	0.4	16	4	7.3	64	116.8

FLOOR	AREA	MASS (m)	x	y	mx	my
Roof	29.2	8.76	2	3.65	17.52	31.974
SUM	Wt =	72.76			145.52	265.574

TABLE 1

CENTRE OF MASS	$C_{mx} =$	2	$C_{my} =$	3.65
----------------	------------	---	------------	------

CENTRE OF RIGIDITY

COL	IX m ⁴	IY m ⁴	x . IX	y . IY	W'ix (KN)	W'iy (KN)
C1	0.002133	0.002133	0	0	0.175916	1.363351
C2	0.002133	0.021333	0	0.155733	1.759162	1.363351
C3	0.002133	0.021333	0.008533	0	1.759162	1.363351
C4	0.002133	0.021333	0.008533	0.155733	1.759162	1.363351
SUM	0.008533	0.066133	0.017067	0.311467	5.453403	5.453403

TABLE 2

Centre of Rigidity and Calculated Eccentricities :

$C_{rx} =$	2 m	$C_{ry} =$	4.709677 m
$e_x =$	0 m	$e_y =$	-1.059677 m

check code eccentricities :

please enter b in x - direc'n = 4 m
 please enter b in y - direc'n = 7.3 m

from PNG 1001-1982 Part 4 clause 3.4.7

$e_{sx} \leq 0.3b_x = 1.2$ m **ex OK** however torsional
 $e_{sy} \leq 0.3b_y = 2.19$ m **ey OK** shears not large

$ed_{x1} =$	0.2 m	$ed_{y1} =$	-1.954516 m	($ed = 1.5e_s + 0.05b$)
$ed_{x2} =$	-0.2 m	$ed_{y2} =$	-0.694677 m	or ($ed = e_s - 0.05b$)

COL	xi m	yi m	$xi^2 \cdot IX_i +$ $yi^2 \cdot IY_i$	$W''ix_1$ (KN)	$W''ix_2$ (KN)	$W''iy_1$ (KN)	$W''iy_2$ (KN)
C1	0	3.65	0.028421	-0.175526	-0.062386	0	0
C2	0	-3.65	0.284213	1.75526	0.623857	0	0
C3	-2	0	0.008533	0	0	-0.009842	0.009842
C4	2	2.590323	0.151675	-1.245668	-0.442738	0.009842	-0.009842
SUMM			0.472843				

TABLE 3

FINAL LOAD DISTRIBUTION

COL	Wix_1 (KN)	Wix_2 (KN)	Wiy_1 (KN)	Wiy_2 (KN)	FINAL LOAD DISTRIBUTION	
					Wix (KN)	Wiy (KN)
C1	0.00039	0.113531	1.363351	1.363351	0.113531	1.363351
C2	3.514422	2.38302	1.363351	1.363351	3.514422	1.363351
C3	1.759162	1.759162	1.353509	1.373193	1.759162	1.373193
C4	0.513494	1.316425	1.373193	1.353509	1.316425	1.373193
SUMM					6.70354	5.473087

TABLE 4

Basement Floor Slab Analysis

BEAM ON ELASTIC FOUNDATION - WINKLER ANALYSIS

Reference Bowles, J.E Foundation Analysis & Design
McGrall Hill, Third Edition, 1982

Design data: $B = 3.3$ m $D = 3.3$ m
 $\mu = 0.4$ MPa $F_c = 40$ MPa
 $E_s = 180$ MPa $\rho = 2400$ kg/m³
 $\pi = 3.141593$

$k's = 0.65^{12} \sqrt{(E_s B^4) / (E_f I_f)} * (E_s / (1 - \mu^2))$ $\rightarrow \lambda L < \pi/4$ Rigid member - Bending not influenced much by ks
 $\lambda L > \pi$ Flexible member - Bending heavily localised
 $k's = k's B$ Es, Ef = Modulus of soil and footing respectively
 $\lambda = 4 \sqrt{(k's / 4Ec I)}$ B, If = Footing width and its moment of inertia based on cross section
ks = Modulus of subgrade reaction

Procedure : Conventional rigid procedure (CRP) or Beam on Elastic Foundation (Winkler)

Section	B m	I m ⁴	Ec GPa	Es GPa	μ MPa	k's	L m	λ	λL	Is $\lambda L < \pi/4$	Is $\lambda L > \pi$	Analysis method ?	ks = k'sB kNm
1	1.00	1.04E-02	31.9754	0.18	0.4	0.13233	4.00	0.5614	2.2455	No	No	Use Conventional	132325
2	1.00	1.04E-02	31.9754	0.18	0.4	0.13233	4.00	0.5614	2.2455	No	No	Use Conventional	132325
3	1.00	1.04E-02	31.9754	0.18	0.4	0.13233	4.00	0.5614	2.2455	No	No	Use Conventional	132325
4	1.00	1.04E-02	31.9754	0.18	0.4	0.13233	4.00	0.5614	2.2455	No	No	Use Conventional	132325

Timber Roof Purlin Design

REF: PNGS 1292 - 1989

TABLE 2.2

STRENGTH CLASSIFICATION

Species	Moisture Condition	Strength Group(2)	Stress Grade
Hardwood	Seasoned	SD3	F11

TABLE 2.3

BASIC WORKING STRESS & STIFFNESS FOR THE STRUCTURAL TIMBER (CONCERNED)

Stress grade	Basic working stress, MPa				Modulus of Elasticity (E)
	Bending (Fb')	Tension parallel to grain (Ft')	Compression parallel to grain (Fc')	Shear in Beams (Fs')	
F11	11.00	6.60	8.4	1.05	10500

TABLE A

MODIFICATION FACTORS

Duration of Load Factor, k1	k2	k3	Partial Seasoning Factor, k4	Seasoned moisture Cont. Factor, k5	Temp°C Factor, k6	Length of Bearing Factor, k7	Parallel Support Factor, k8	Grid Systems Factor, k9	Size Factor, k11	Stability Factor, k12
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.90	1.00	1.33	1.00	1.00	1.00

PERMISSIBLE STRESSES

a. In Bending:

$$F_b = \frac{k_1 k_4 k_5 k_6 k_8 k_{11} k_{12} F_b'}{\dots} \dots \dots \text{Eq.3.1}$$

$$= 13.167 \text{ MPa}$$

b. In Compression parallel to grain:

$$F_c = \frac{k_1 k_4 k_5 k_6 k_8 k_{11} k_{12} F_c'}{\dots} \dots \dots \text{Eq.3.12}$$

$$= 10.0548 \text{ MPa}$$

c. In Tension parallel to grain

$$F_t = \frac{k_1 k_4 k_5 k_6 k_{11} F_t'}{\dots} \dots \dots \text{Eq.3.21}$$

$$= 5.94 \text{ MPa}$$

Purlin Design

Loads 0.1188

DL = 0.36 kN/m LL = 0.3 kN/m

Combination: DL + LL = 0.66 kN/m

Size B (mm) D (mm) Purlin Spacing = 600 mm CTS

50 50 HWD

From analysis

M*max	=	0.07	kNm
V*max	=	0.30	kN

Permissible Stresses

a. In Bending

$$F_b = 13.167 \text{ MPa}$$

b.

$$F_s = \frac{k_1 k_4 k_5 k_6 F_s'}{\dots}$$

$$= 0.945 \text{ MPa}$$

Working Bending Stress, fb = $\frac{M_x}{Z_x}$

$$= 3.2076 \text{ MPa}$$

Working Shear Stress, fs = $\frac{3V}{2BD}$

$$= 0.1782 \text{ MPa}$$

CHECK!

From equation 3.10; $\frac{f_b}{F_b} \leq 1$

$$\frac{0.243609}{13.167} < 1 \quad \text{OK}$$

$$f_s = 0.1782 \text{ MPa} < F_s = 0.945 \text{ MPa} \quad \text{OK}$$

Deflection Check!

DL = 0.36 kN/m

LL = 0.3 kN/m

Defln = $\frac{5WL^4}{384EI}$

Defln.DL = 0.111086 mm Def. by DL

Allowable Defln = L/300 = 2 mm > 0.111086 = Defln.DL OK

Defln.LL = 0.092571 mm Def. by LL

Allowable Defln = L/360 = 1.666667 mm > 0.092571 = Defln.LL OK

Timber Roof Rafter Design

REF: PNGS 1292 - 1989

TABLE 2.2

STRENGTH CLASSIFICATION

Species	Moisture Condition	Strength Group(2)	Stress Grade
Hardwood	Seasoned	SD3	F11

TABLE 2.3

BASIC WORKING STRESS & STIFFNESS FOR THE STRUCTURAL TIMBER (CONCERNED)

Stress grade	Basic working stress, MPa				Modulus of Elasticity (E)
	Bending (Fb')	Tension parallel to grain (Ft')	Compression parallel to grain (Fc')	Shear in Beams (Fs')	
F11	11.00	6.60	8.4	1.05	10500

TABLE A

MODIFICATION FACTORS

Duration of Load Factor, k1	k2	k3	Partial Seasoning Factor, k4	Seasoned moisture Cont. Factor, k5	Temp °C Factor, k6	Length of Bearing Factor, k7	Parallel Support Factor, k8	Grid Systems Factor, k9	Size Factor, k11	Stability Factor, k12
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.90	1.00	1.33	1.00	1.00	1.00

PERMISSIBLE STRESSES

a. In Bending:

$$F_b = k_1 k_4 k_5 k_6 k_8 k_{11} k_{12} F_b' \dots \dots \dots \text{Eq.3.1}$$

$$= 13.167 \text{ MPa}$$

b. In Compression parallel to grain:

$$F_c = k_1 k_4 k_5 k_6 k_8 k_{11} k_{12} F_c' \dots \dots \dots \text{Eq.3.12}$$

$$= 10.0548 \text{ MPa}$$

c. In Tension parallel to grain

$$F_t = k_1 k_4 k_5 k_6 k_{11} F_t' \dots \dots \dots \text{Eq.3.21}$$

$$= 5.94 \text{ MPa}$$

Rafter Design

Loads

DL = 0.27 kN/m LL = 0.225 kN/m

Combination: DL + LL = 0.495 kN/m

Size B (mm) D (mm) HWD Rafter Span = 4 m

100 150

From Space Gass Analysis

M*max	=	1.80	kNm
V*max	=	2.64	kN

Permissible Stresses

a. In Bending

Fb = 13.167 MPa

b.

Fs = k1k4k5k6Fs'
= 0.945 MPa

Working Bending Stress, fb

= Mx/Zx
= 4.8 MPa

Working Shear Stress, fs

= 3V/2BD
= 0.2644 MPa

CHECK!

From equation 3.10; fbx/Fbx <= 1
0.364548 < 1 OK

fs = 0.2644 MPa < Fs = 0.945 MPa OK

Deflection Check!

DL = 0.27 kN/m

LL = 0.225 kN/m

Defln = 5WL⁴/384EI

Defln.DL = 3.05E-12 mm Def. by DL

Allowable Defln = L/300 = 0.013333 mm > 3.05E-12 = Defln.DL OK

Defln.LL = 2.54E-12 mm Def. by LL

Allowable Defln = L/360 = 0.011111 mm > 2.54E-12 = Defln.LL OK

SECTION PROPERTIES (m,m^2,m^4,deg)

Sect	Section Name	Mark	Angle	Type	Flipped	Source
1	350DP x 250WD	S1		Not applicable	No	Standard shape
2	Section 2	S2		Not applicable	No	Standard shape
3	400 SQ RC COL	S3		Not applicable	No	Standard shape
4	500DP x 400WD	S4		Not applicable	No	Standard shape

Sect	Area of Section	Torsion Constant	Y-Axis Mom of In	Z-Axis Mom of In	Y-Axis Shr Area	Z-Axis Shr Area	Princ Angle
1	7.5000E-02	7.7520E-04	3.9060E-04	5.6250E-04	INFINITE	INFINITE	0.00
2	7.5000E-03	4.9389E-06	1.5625E-06	1.4100E-05	INFINITE	INFINITE	0.00
3	1.6000E-01	3.6053E-03	2.1333E-03	2.1333E-03	INFINITE	INFINITE	0.00
4	2.0000E-01	5.4742E-03	2.6667E-03	4.1667E-03	INFINITE	INFINITE	0.00

Sect	Section Shape	D	B/Bt	Bb/hf	Tw	Tf
1	Rectangle	0.300	0.250			
2	Rectangle	0.150	0.050			
3	Rectangle	0.400	0.400			
4	Rectangle	0.500	0.400			

Envelope = All Load Cases and All Members and All Sections

Memb	Load Case	Axial Force	Y-Axis Shear	Z-Axis Shear	X-Axis Torsion	Y-Axis Moment	Z-Axis Moment
3	3	56.252*	3.110	-13.746	-0.965	13.447	-3.478
1	4	-3.876#	5.674	0.074	-0.001	-0.098	-15.458
8	3	13.309	29.796*	0.326	3.489	-0.223	-35.457
18	3	13.302	-20.967#	-0.033	-3.533	-0.325	-28.891
4	3	47.302	2.978	13.264*	0.186	-17.639	-3.111
3	3	56.252	3.110	-13.746#	-0.965	13.447	-3.478
13	3	6.870	-12.439	-0.083	4.209*	0.182	-1.854
5	3	6.863	15.234	-0.442	-4.255#	0.758	-17.202
27	3	28.465	2.978	13.264	0.186	28.785*	7.313
26	3	37.416	3.110	-13.746	-0.965	-34.665#	7.408
14	3	13.302	21.476	0.436	2.001	0.665	23.489*
8	3	13.309	29.796	0.326	3.489	-0.223	-35.457#

MATERIAL PROPERTIES (kPa,Kg/m^3)

Matl	Material Name	Young's Modulus	Poisson's Ratio	Mass Density	Coeff of Expansion	Concrete Strength
1	CONCRETE-40	3.1975E+07	0.15	2.4500E+03	1.0000E-05	40000.00

SELF WEIGHT (kN/kg)

Load Case	X-Axis Accel'n	Y-Axis Accel'n	Z-Axis Accel'n
1	0.000	-0.010	0.000

COMBINATION LOAD CASES

Load case 3: 1.4D+1.7L

1.400 * Load case 1: D
 1.700 * Load case 2: L

Load case 5: D+1.3L+E

1.000 * Load case 1: D
 1.300 * Load case 2: L
 1.000 * Load case 4: E

LOAD CASE TITLES

Load Case	Title
1	D
2	L
3	1.4D+1.7L
4	E
5	D+1.3L+E

MEMBER FORCES AND MOMENTS (kN,kNm) (*=Maximum, #=Minimum)

Envelope = All Load Cases and All Members and All Sections

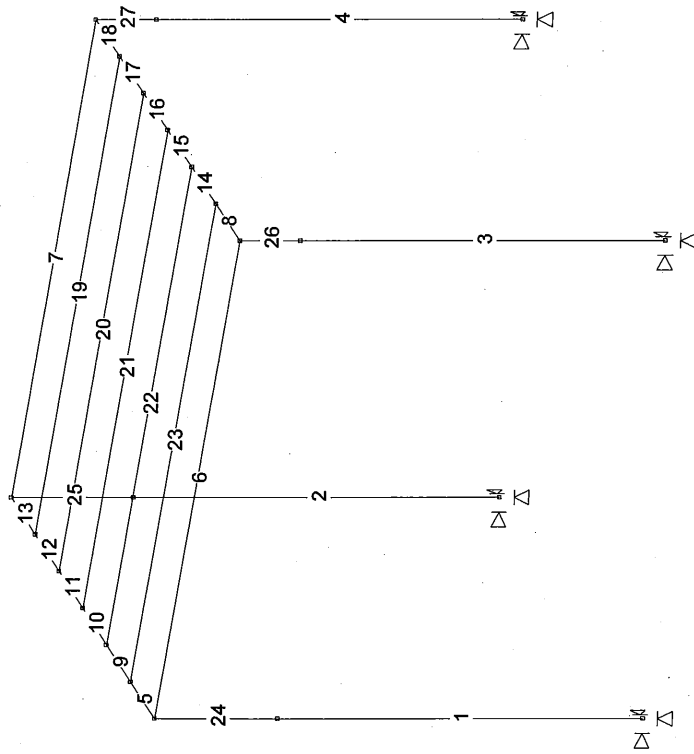
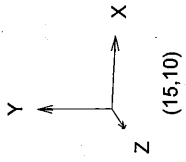
Memb	Load Case	Axial Force	Y-Axis Shear	Z-Axis Shear	X-Axis Torsion	Y-Axis Moment	Z-Axis Moment
3	3	56.252*	3.110	-13.746	-0.965	13.447	-3.478
1	4	-3.876#	5.674	0.074	-0.001	-0.098	-15.458
8	3	13.309	29.796*	0.326	3.489	-0.223	-35.457
18	3	13.302	-20.967#	-0.033	-3.533	-0.325	-28.891
4	3	47.302	2.978	13.264*	0.186	-17.639	-3.111
3	3	56.252	3.110	-13.746#	-0.965	13.447	-3.478
13	3	6.870	-12.439	-0.083	4.209*	0.182	-1.854
5	3	6.863	15.234	-0.442	-4.255#	0.758	-17.202
27	3	28.465	2.978	13.264	0.186	28.785*	7.313
26	3	37.416	3.110	-13.746	-0.965	-34.665#	7.408
14	3	13.302	21.476	0.436	2.001	0.665	23.489*
8	3	13.309	29.796	0.326	3.489	-0.223	-35.457#

NODE REACTIONS (kN,kNm) (*=Maximum, #=Minimum)

Envelope = All Load Cases and All Nodes

Node	Load Case	X-Axis Force	Y-Axis Force	Z-Axis Force	X-Axis Moment	Y-Axis Moment	Z-Axis Moment
3	3	3.094*	43.626	6.908	9.682	-0.101	-4.360
2	5	-9.988#	44.242	-9.974	-9.783	-0.691	21.813
2	3	-3.110	56.252*	-13.746	-13.447	-0.965	3.478
1	4	-5.674	-3.876#	0.074	0.098	-0.001	15.458
4	3	-2.978	47.302	13.264*	17.639	0.186	3.111
2	3	-3.110	56.252	-13.746#	-13.447	-0.965	3.478
4	3	-2.978	47.302	13.264	17.639*	0.186	3.111
2	3	-3.110	56.252	-13.746	-13.447#	-0.965	3.478
4	3	-2.978	47.302	13.264	17.639	0.186*	3.111
2	3	-3.110	56.252	-13.746	-13.447	-0.965#	3.478
2	5	-9.988	44.242	-9.974	-9.783	-0.691	21.813*
3	3	3.094	43.626	6.908	9.682	-0.101	-4.360#

INTERMEDIATE FORCES AND MOMENTS (m,kN,kNm) (*=Maximum, #=Minimum)



- Sections:
- 1 350DP x 250WD
 - 2 Section 2
 - 3 400 SQ RC COL

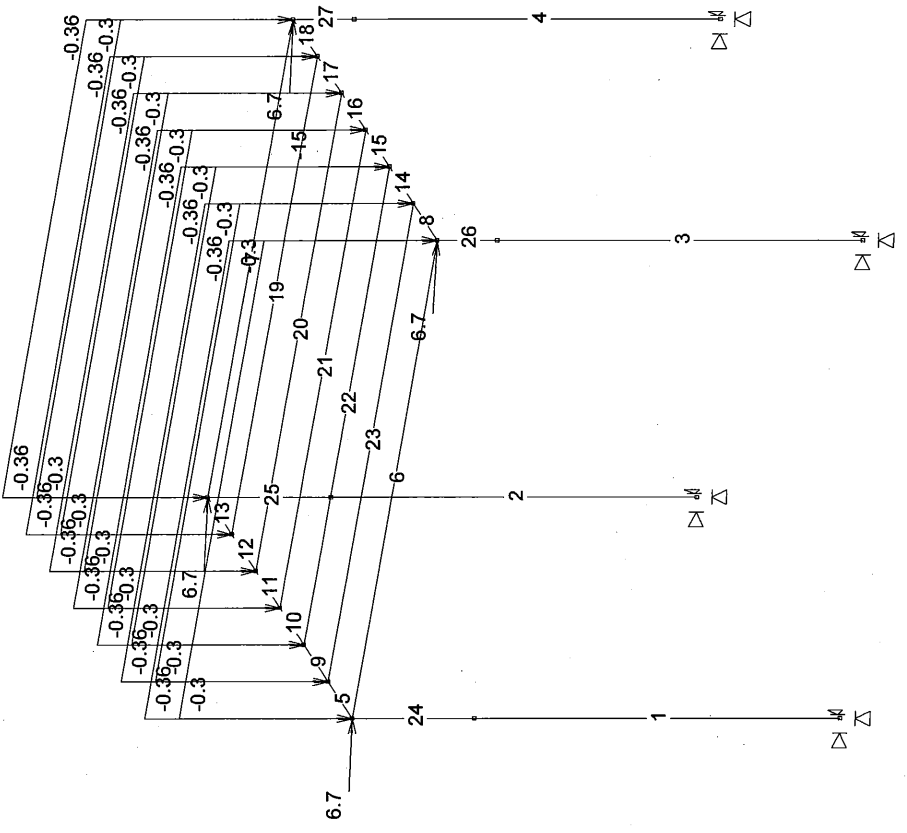
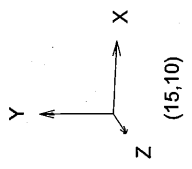
Sludge Pump Room Model

Job: SLUDGE, Designer: FYP, Units: m,kN,MPa, Scale: 1:61, Axes: XY
 Load: None Disp: None Moment: None Shear: None Axial: None
 POMSSUP

Sludge Pump Room 17 Oct 2011, 4:02 pm

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5

- (SW)
- D
- L
- 1.4D+1.7L
- E
- D+1.3L+E



- Sections:
- 1 350DP x 250WD
 - 2 Section 2
 - 3 400 SQ RC COL

Sludge Pump Room Model with Loadings
 Job: SLUDGE, Designer: FYP, Units: m,KN,MPa, Scale: 1:61, Axes: XY
 Load: 0.013 Disp: None Moment: None Shear: None Axial: None
 POMSSUP
 Sludge Pump Room 17 Oct 2011, 4:03 pm

ROOF BEAM DESIGN

REFERENCE: Reinforced concrete slab - 3rd Edition
R. F. Warner, B. V. Rangan, & A. S. Hall

Design of a Continuous Beam : Australian Standard (AS) 3600 - 2009

1 Loads

DL	:	Wdl =	0.60 kN/m	(plus super)
Self wt	:	Wsw =	3.06 kN/m	
Blockwall	:	Wb =	16.74 kN/m	
TOTAL	:	=	20.40 kN/m	
LL	:	Wll =	0.25 kN/m	
LL factor	- long term		0.4	
	- short term		0.7	

2 Beam Section Properties**Beam Size**

bw	350 mm	D =	350 mm
tff	0 mm	Cover =	65 mm
Actual length, L =	6900 mm	Overall depth of Sect. D =	350 mm
Effective Length, L _{ef} =	6500 mm	Area, A =	1.23E+05 mm ²
Neutral Axis, y _c =	175.00 mm	Moment of Inertia, I _{x-x} =	1.25E+09 mm ⁴
Neutral Axis, x _c =	825.00 mm	Moment of Inertia, I _{y-y} =	1.25E+09 mm ⁴
Effective width, b _{eff} =	1650.00 mm	Gross Area, A _g =	1.23E+05 mm ²

3 Design Parameters

F' _c =	32 MPa	D =	350 mm
F _{sy} =	410 MPa	E _c =	28599.62293 MPa
m =	2400 kg/m ³	E _s =	200000 MPa
		Gamma =	0.822

4 INITIAL CHOICE OF SECTION

Effective width =	1650 mm	clause 8.8.2	
Is the section RECT or T, L (ans: 1 or 2)	=		1
k ₁ =	0.045	(RECT sections)	1
=	0.02003883	(T and L sections)	2
what type of span?	5	interior span =	5
		end span =	6
k ₂ =	0.0026042		
kcs =	1.64	(because there will be comp steel at midspan=say .5A _{st})	
F _{def} =	33.7991		
defn/L _{ef} =	0.004	k ₁ /k ₂ =	17.27977882
d =	142 mm		
take d =	253 mm	Distance from d to extreme fibre of beam (do) =	97 mm

5 Forces from an Elastic Analysis by Space Gass :

M _{max} -ve	=	28.90 kNm	(left support)
M _{max} +ve	=	23.50 kNm	(mid-span)
M -ve	=	35.50 kNm	(right support)
V _{max}	=	30.00 kN	
V (other end)	=	21.00 kN	
N*	=	0.00 kN	Axial Load

6 FLECTURAL STRENGTH STEEL

Determine -ve steel required: (At arbitrary left support)

Number of reinforcement layers	1 or 2 :		1
take do =	97 mm	d =	253
Estimate Area of main steel	A _{st} =	364.1933653 mm ²	
3 Y 20	A _{st} =	942.4777961 mm ²	
16 p	=	0.010643453	
3 Y 16	A _{sc} =	603.1857895 mm ²	
	pc =	0.00681181	< pd = 0.021813
	p-pc =	0.003831643	pd = 0.4 * 0.85 * μ * f' _c / f _{sy}

Check M* ≤ φMu

ku =	0.070263	dsc =	85 mm
------	----------	-------	-------

$$\phi \text{ Mu} = \phi [F_{sy} \times A_{sc} (d - d_{sc}) + 0.85 \times F'_c \times b \times \text{Gamma} \times k_u \times d \times (d - 0.5 \times 0.85 \times k_u \times d)]$$

=	68 kNm	>	M* =	28.90 kNm	OK
---	--------	---	------	-----------	----

Determine -ve steel at right support:

M -ve	=	35.50 kNm
-------	---	-----------

Number of reinforcement layers 1 or 2 : 1
 take do = 97 mm dst = 253 mm
 Estimate Area of main steel Ast = 447.3655525 mm²
 3 Y 20 Ast = 942.4777961 mm²
 p = 0.010643453
 3 Y 16 Asc = 603.1857895 mm²
 pc = 0.00681181 < pd = 0.021813
 p-pc = 0.003831643

Check M* <= phi Mu

ku = 0.070263 dsc = 85 mm
 phi Mu = phi [Fsy x Asc (d - dsc) + 0.85 x F'c x b x Gamma x ku x d
 x (d - 0.5 x 0.85 x ku x d)]
 = 68 kNm > M* = 35.50 kNm OK

FOR DUCTILITY CHECK AT BOTH SUPPORTS USE EMPHI

Tensile Steel at Midspan:

M* = 23.5 kNm
 Steel in one layer then code = 1 take dist between centroid of
 " " two " " code = 2 bar/s and soffit = 107 mm
 what is the code? 2 d = 243 mm
 Ast = M*/(Phi x 0.85 x d x Fsy) = 308.330365 mm²
 3 Y 20 Ast = 942.4777961 mm²
 3 Y 16 Asc = 603.1857895 mm²
 Assume N - A in flange
 Effective width : beff = 1650 mm
 ku = 1/(0.85 x 0.85) x [Ast/(bw x d)] x (Fsy/F'c)
 = 0.04310464
 hence dn = 10 < flange thickness
 hence N-A is in flange

Phi Mu = 0.9[Fsy x Ast x d (1 - 0.5 x 0.85 x ku)]
 = 83 kNm > M*+ve = 23.50 kNm OK

Summary of reinforcement requirement :

left support:	Ast =	3	Y 20
	Asc =	3	Y 16
Right support:	Ast =	3	Y 20
	Asc =	3	Y 16
midspan	Ast =	3	Y 20
	Asc =	3	Y 16

7 STEEL CURTAILMENT REQUIREMENT CHECK

The following requirements regarding curtailment are subject to stress development length requirements.

i) 1/4 Ast to continue over length of beam
 For -ve steel = 2 bars
 ii) Remainder to be curtailed at 0.3Ln from face of support.
 = 0.3 x le = 1950 mm
 i) 1/4 Ast to continue over length of beam
 For -ve steel = 2 bars
 ii) Remainder to be curtailed at 0.3Ln from face of support.
 = 0.3 x le = 1950 mm
 For +ve steel : i) 1/2 Ast must be carried into outer support
 = 2 bars
 ii) 1/4 Ast into interior support
 = 2 bars
 iii) Remainder curtailed at 0.1Ln from supports
 = 0.1 x le = 650 mm

8 STRESS DEVELOPMENT

For Top Steel:

cover : c = 65 mm
 db = 16 mm # of lines of bars = 1
 ab = 196 mm distance between bars
 If ab > 2c C = 2c + db = 146 mm
 C is the outside diameter of a concrete annulus
 if ab <= 2c C = ab + db = 212 mm
 coaxial with and surrounding a bar
 k1 = 1.25 Ab = 201.0619298 mm²
 k2 = 2.2 ab = 196 mm (dist between bars)
 factor = 40074.8041
 Lsyf = k1 x k2 x fsy x Ab/C x sqrt(f'c) = factor/C

= 274.485 mm
 take $f_s/F_{sy} = M^*/\Phi \mu = 0.424238281$
 therefore $L_{sy} = 116 \text{ mm}$ $\geq 25k1db$ 500
 $s_{ay} = 500 \text{ mm}$

For Bottom Steel:

Cover, $c = 65 \text{ mm}$ $d_b = 20 \text{ mm}$
 # of lines of bars = 1
 If $ab > 2c$ $C = 2c + d_b = 150 \text{ mm}$
 if $ab < 2c$ $C = a_b + d_b = 524 \text{ mm}$
 $k_1 = 1$ $A_b = 314.1592654 \text{ mm}^2$
 $k_2 = 2.2$ $a_b = 504 \text{ mm}$ (dist between bars)
 factor = 50093.50513
 $L_{syt} = 333.9567 \text{ mm}$ take $f_s/F_{sy} = M^*/\Phi \mu = 0.28309163$
 therefore $L_{sy} = 95 \text{ mm}$ $\geq 25k1db$ 400
 $s_{ay} = 400 \text{ mm}$

9 SHEAR CHECK

$V^* = 30.00 \text{ kN}$ Dist to centreline of bottom steel from soffit
 critical location : $d = 253 \text{ mm}$ $d_q = 93 \text{ mm}$
 $d_o = 257 \text{ mm}$
 $V^* = 25 \text{ kN}$ $\beta_1 = 1.2715$ (but not less than 1.1)
 hence $\beta_2 = 1.2715$
 $\beta_3 = 1$ Unity
 $\phi V_{uc} = \phi \times \beta_1 \times \beta_2 \times \beta_3 \times b_w \times d_o [A_{st} \times F'_c / b_w \times d_o]^{0.333}$
 $= 55.64 \text{ kN}$
 $\phi V_{umax} = 402.976 \text{ kN} > V^*$ No web crushing
 $\phi V_{umin} = 93 \text{ kN} > V^*$ OK

If shear reinforcement required then proceed as follows :

choose stirrup spacing $s = 350 \text{ mm}$ $F_{syf} = 410 \text{ MPa}$
 Determine theta :
 $b_v \times s / F_{syf} = 298.780488$
 $A_{sv.min} = 104.573171 \text{ mm}^2$
 $A_{sv.max} = 1648 \text{ mm}^2$
 $A_{sv} = 2 \times \text{area of stirrups} = 220 \text{ mm}^2$ 2 Ties
 $\theta = 31.12166 \text{ degrees}$
 Determine ΦV_u :
 $V_u = V_{uc} + V_{us}$
 $= V_{uc} + A_{sv} / s \times F_{syf} \times d_o \cot \theta$
 $= 189.19 \text{ kN}$
 $\Phi V_u = 132 \text{ kN} > V^* = 24.7749175 \text{ kN}$
 hence

PROVIDE : 1 Y12 LIGS @ 350 centres

Other Support :

$V^* = 21.00 \text{ kN}$ Dist to centreline of bottom steel from soffit
 critical location : $d = 253 \text{ mm}$ $d_q = 93 \text{ mm}$
 $d_o = 257 \text{ mm}$
 $V^* = 15.77 \text{ kN}$ $\beta_1 = 1.2715$ (but not less than 1.1)
 hence $\beta_2 = 1.2715$
 $\beta_3 = 1$
 $\phi V_{uc} = \phi \times \beta_1 \times \beta_2 \times \beta_3 \times b_w \times d_o [A_{st} \times F'_c / b_w \times d_o]^{0.333}$
 $= 55.63914 \text{ kN}$
 $\phi V_{umax} = 402.976 \text{ kN} > V^*$ No web crushing
 $\phi V_{umin} = 93 \text{ kN} < V^*$ OK
 If shear reinforcement required then proceed as follows :
 choose stirrup spacing $s = 350 \text{ mm}$ $F_{syf} = 410 \text{ MPa}$
 Determine theta :
 $b_v \times s / F_{syf} = 298.780488$
 $A_{sv.min} = 104.573171 \text{ mm}^2$
 $A_{sv.max} = 1648.17718 \text{ mm}^2$
 $A_{sv} = 2 \times \text{area of stirrups} = 330 \text{ mm}^2$ 2 Ties
 $\theta = 32.19059 \text{ degrees}$
 Determine ΦV_u :

$$\begin{aligned}
 V_u &= V_{uc} + V_{us} \\
 &= V_{uc} + A_{sv} / s \times F_{syf} \times d \cot \theta \\
 &= 237.3053 \text{ kN} \\
 \text{Phi } V_u &= 166.1137 \text{ kN} > V^* = 15.77 \text{ kN} \\
 \text{hence}
 \end{aligned}$$

PROVIDE : 1 Y12 LIGS @ 350 centres

11 SERVICEABILITY CHECK

From an Elastic Linear Analysis :

Mr =	28.90 kNm	Es =	200000 MPa
MI =	35.50 kNm	Ec =	28599.62293 MPa
Mo =	55.7 kNm		
Ms =	23.50 kNm		
Ig =	1.25E+09 mm ⁴		

Calculate Icr, Mcr, and Ief at midspan :

Eff. Flange width	b_{eff} =	1650 mm	A_{sc} =	603.1857895 mm ²
webwidth	b_w =	350 mm	A_{st} =	942.4777961 mm ²
Flange thickness	t_{ff} =	0 mm	d_{sc} =	107 mm
			d_{st} =	243 mm
			d =	253 mm
			D =	350 mm

$$\begin{aligned}
 n &= E_s / E_c = 6.99309919 \\
 1/2 \times b_w \times d_n^2 + (b_{eff} - b_w) \times t \times (d_n - t/2) + (n - 1) A_{sc} (d_n - d_{sc}) &= n A_{st} (d - d_n) \\
 175 d_n^2 + 10205.793 d_n - 2054282.593 &= 0 \\
 d_n &= 83.0414327 \text{ mm} \\
 d &= 243 \text{ mm}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 I_{cr} &= b d n^3 / 3 + 1/12 (b_{eff} - b_w) \times t^3 + (b_{eff} - b_w) \times t \times (d_n - t/2)^2 + n x A_{st} (d - d_n)^2 \\
 &= 2.35E+08 \text{ mm}^4 \\
 M_{cr} &= 0.6 \sqrt{f_c} \times b D^2 / 6 = 24.2537626 \text{ kNm}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 I_m &= [I_{cr} + (I_g - I_{cr}) (M_{cr} / M_s)^3] \\
 &= 1.35E+09 \text{ mm}^4
 \end{aligned}$$

Calculate Icr, Mcr, Ilef and Iref at end supports:

b_w =	350 mm	A_{st} =	942.4777961 mm ²
d_{sc} =	85 mm	A_{sc} =	603.1857895 mm ²
d =	253 mm		
Ig =	1.25E+09 mm ⁴		

At right end (arbitrary)

$$\begin{aligned}
 1/2 \times b d n^2 + (n - 1) A_{sc} (d_n - d_{sc}) &= n A_{st} (d - d_n) \\
 175 d_n^2 + 10205.793 d_n - 1974753.643 &= 0 \\
 d_n &= 81.00 \text{ mm} \\
 d &= 253 \text{ mm}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 I_{cr} &= b d n^3 / 3 + n \times A_{sc} (d - d_n)^2 = 2.57E+08 \text{ mm}^4 \\
 M_{cr} &= 0.6 \sqrt{f_c} \times b D^2 / 6 = 24.2537626 \text{ kNm} \\
 I_{ref} &= [I_{cr} + (I_g - I_{cr}) (M_{cr} / M_r)^3] = 8.44E+08 \text{ mm}^4
 \end{aligned}$$

At left end (arbitrary)

b_w =	350 mm
d_{sc} =	85 mm
A_{st} =	942.4778 mm ²
A_{sc} =	603.18579 mm ²
d =	253 mm

$$\begin{aligned}
 1/2 \times b d n^2 + (n - 1) A_{sc} (d_n - d_{sc}) &= n A_{st} (d - d_n) \\
 175 d_n^2 + 10205.793 d_n - 1974753.643 &= 0 \\
 d_n &= 80.9976504 \text{ mm} \\
 d &= 253 \text{ mm}
 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 I_{cr} &= b d n^3 / 3 + n \times A_{sc} (d - d_n)^2 = 2.57E+08 \text{ mm}^4 \\
 M_{cr} &= 0.6 \sqrt{f_c} \times b D^2 / 6 = 24.2537626 \text{ kNm} \\
 I_{lef} &= [I_{cr} + (I_g - I_{cr}) (M_{cr} / M_l)^3] = 5.74E+08 \text{ mm}^4
 \end{aligned}$$

$$I_{av} = [I_m + (I_l + I_r) / 2] / 2 = 1.03E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

Midspan Deflection :

$$\begin{aligned}
 I_{ef} &= 6500 \text{ mm} \\
 \text{Defln, s} &= I_{ef}^2 / E_c \times I_{av} [5/48 \cdot M_o - 1/16 ML - 1/16 Mr]
 \end{aligned}$$

$$= 2.54831959 \text{ mm}$$

Total Deflection :

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Long term factor} &= 0.2 \\ \text{Short term factor} &= 0.5 \\ w - \text{long term} &= 20.4525 \text{ kN/m} \\ w - \text{short term} &= 20.5275 \text{ kN/m} \\ \text{Defln,s,sus} &= 2.539008958 \text{ mm} \\ \text{At midspan :} & \\ & \text{Ast} = 942.477796 \text{ mm}^2 \\ & \text{Asc} = 603.185789 \text{ mm}^2 \\ & \text{Asc/Ast} = 0.64 \\ \text{kcs} &= 2 - (1.2 \times \text{Asc/Ast}) \geq 0.8 \\ &= 1.232 \end{aligned}$$

therefore

$\begin{aligned} \text{Total Defln} &= \text{Dfln,s} + (\text{kcs} \times \text{Defln,s,sus}) \\ &= 5.67638 \text{ mm} \end{aligned}$

FROM A MORE ACCURATE ANALYSIS Warner,Rangan,Hall HAVE SHOWN THAT THIS CAN BE REDUCED BY UP TO 10%.

$\begin{aligned} \text{ALLOWABLE DEFLN} &= \text{Lef} / 500 = 13 \text{ mm} \\ &> 0.9 \times \text{Total Defln} \end{aligned}$
--

SECTION PROPERTIES (m,m^2,m^4,deg)

Sect	Section Name	Mark	Angle	Type	Flipped	Source		
1	Section 1	S1		Not applicable	No	Standard shape		
Sect	Section	Area of Section	Torsion Constant	Y-Axis Mom of In	Z-Axis Mom of In	Y-Axis Shr Area	Z-Axis Shr Area	Princ Angle
1	2.4000E-01	7.5125E-03	3.2000E-03	7.2000E-03	7.2000E-03	INFINITE	INFINITE	0.00
Sect	Section Shape	D	B/Bc	Bb/Hf	Tw	Tf		
1	Rectangle	0.600	0.400					

MATERIAL PROPERTIES (kPa,Kg/m^3)

Matl	Material Name	Young's Modulus	Poisson's Ratio	Mass Density	Coeff of Expansion	Concrete Strength
1	CONCRETE-25	2.5280E+07	0.15	2.4500E+03	1.0000E-05	25000.00

COMBINATION LOAD CASES

Load case 3: 1.4D+1.7L

1.400 * Load case 1: D
 1.700 * Load case 2: L

LOAD CASE TITLES

Load Case	Title
1	D
2	L
3	1.4D+1.7L

.R FORCES AND MOMENTS (kN,kNm) (*=Maximum, #=Minimum)

Envelope = All Load Cases and All Members and All Sections

Memb	Load Case	Axial Force	Y-Axis Shear	Z-Axis Shear	X-Axis Torsion	Y-Axis Moment	Z-Axis Moment
1	3	0.000	364.833*	0.000	0.000	0.000	-419.559
1	3	0.000	-364.833#	0.000	0.000	0.000	-419.559
1	2	0.000	55.200	0.000	0.000	0.000	-63.480*
1	3	0.000	364.833	0.000	0.000	0.000	-419.559#

NODE REACTIONS (kN,kNm) (*=Maximum, #=Minimum)

Envelope = All Load Cases and All Nodes

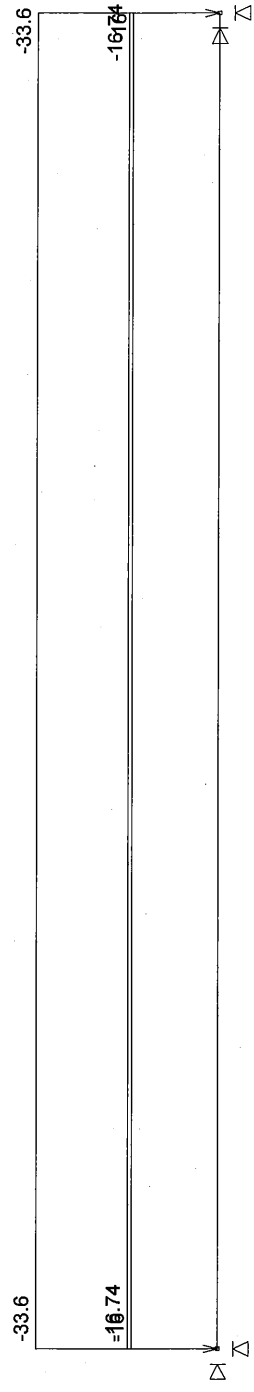
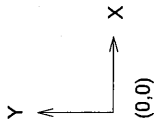
Node	Load Case	X-Axis Force	Y-Axis Force	Z-Axis Force	X-Axis Moment	Y-Axis Moment	Z-Axis Moment
1	3	0.000	364.833*	0.000	0.000	0.000	419.559
1	2	0.000	55.200#	0.000	0.000	0.000	63.480
1	3	0.000	364.833	0.000	0.000	0.000	419.559*
2	3	0.000	364.833	0.000	0.000	0.000	-419.559#

INTERMEDIATE FORCES AND MOMENTS (m,kN,kNm) (*=Maximum, #=Minimum)

Envelope = All Load Cases and All Members and All Sections

Memb	Load Case	Axial Force	Y-Axis Shear	Z-Axis Shear	X-Axis Torsion	Y-Axis Moment	Z-Axis Moment
	3	0.000	364.833*	0.000	0.000	0.000	-419.559
	3	0.000	-364.833#	0.000	0.000	0.000	-419.559
1	3	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	209.779*
1	3	0.000	364.833	0.000	0.000	0.000	-419.559#

- 1 (SW) D
- 2 L
- 3 1.4D+1.7L



GROUND FLOOR BEAM WITH LOADINGS

Job: GB, Designer: FYP, Units: m,kN,MPa, Scale: 1:39, Axes: XY

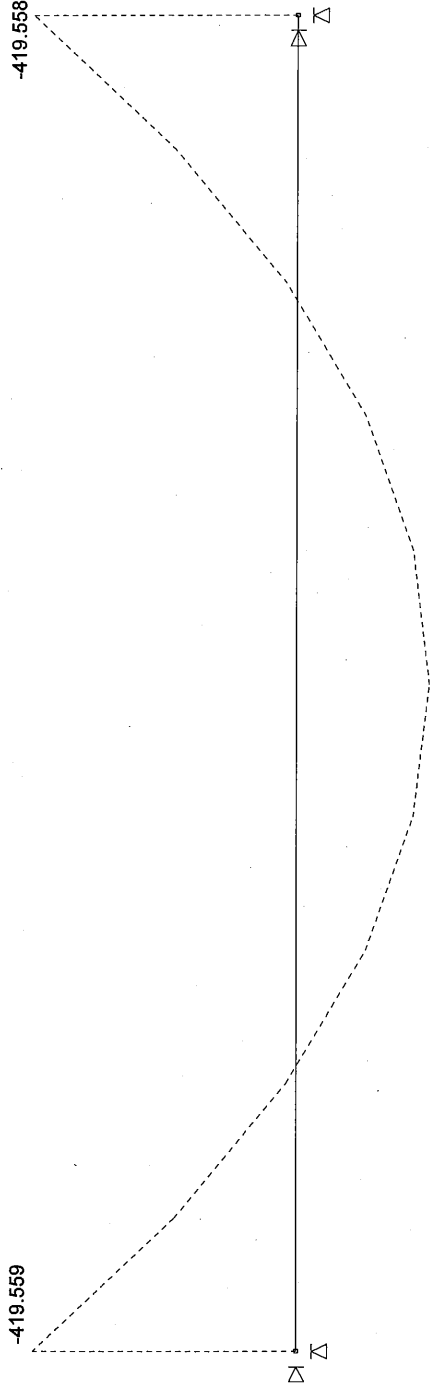
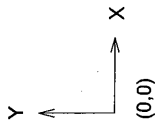
Load: 1.4 Disp: None Moment: None Shear: None Axial: None

POMSSUP

GROUND FLOOR BEAM SLUDGE PUMP ROOM 17 Oct 2011, 4:20 pm

3

1.4D+1.7L



GROUND FLOOR BEAM ANALYSIS MODEL

Job: GB, Designer: FYP, Units: m,kN,MPa, Scale: 1:39, Axes: XY

Load: 1.4 Disp: None Moment: 12 Shear: None Axial: None

POMSSUP

GROUND FLOOR BEAM SLUDGE PUMP ROOM

17 Oct 2011, 4:21 pm

GROUND FLOOR BEAM DESIGN

REFERENCE: Reinforced concrete slab - 3rd Edition
R. F. Warner, B. V. Rangan, & A. S. Hall

AS 3600 - 2009

Design of a Continuous Beam :**1 Loads**

DL	:	Wdl =	28.32 kN/m	(plus super)
Self wt	:	Wsw =	5.00 kN/m	
Blockwall	:	Wb =	16.74 kN/m	
TOTAL		=	50.06 kN/m	
LL	:	Wll =	4 kN/m	
LL factor	- long term		0.4	
	- short term		0.7	

2 Beam Section Properties**Beam Size**

bw	400 mm	D =	500 mm
tff	200 mm	Cover =	65 mm
Actual length, L =	6900 mm	Overall depth of Sect. D =	700 mm
Effective Length, L _{ef} =	6500 mm	Area, A =	4.60E+05 mm ²
Neutral Axis, y _c =	334.78 mm	Moment of Inertia, I _{x-x} =	2.49E+10 mm ⁴
Neutral Axis, x _c =	850.00 mm	Moment of Inertia, I _{y-y} =	8.35E+10 mm ⁴
Effective width, b _{eff} =	1700.00 mm	Gross Area, A _g =	5.40E+05 mm ²

3 Design Parameters

F' _c =	40 MPa	D =	500 mm
F _{sy} =	410 MPa	E _c =	31975.35051 MPa
m =	2400 kg/m ³	E _s =	200000 MPa
		Gamma =	0.766

4 INITIAL CHOICE OF SECTION

Effective width =	1700 mm	clause 8.8.2	
Is the section RECT or T, L (ans : 1 or 2)	=		1
k ₁ =	0.045	(RECT sections)	1
=	0.0205911	(T and L sections)	2
what type of span?	5	interior span =	5
		end span =	6
k ₂ =	0.0026042		
kcs =	1.64	(because there will be comp steel at midspan=say .5A _{st})	
F _{def} =	87.5224		
defln/L _{ef} =	0.004	k ₁ /k ₂ =	17.27977882
d =	186 mm		
take d =	587 mm	Distance from d to extreme fibre of beam (d _o) =	113 mm

5 Forces from an Elastic Analysis by Space Gass :

M _{max -ve}	=	420.00 kNm	(left support)
M _{max +ve}	=	210.00 kNm	(mid-span)
M _{-ve}	=	420.00 kNm	(right support)
V _{max}	=	365.00 kN	
V (other end)	=	365.00 kN	
N*	=	0.00 kN	Axial Load

6 FLECTURAL STRENGTH STEEL

Determine -ve steel required :	(At arbitrary left support)		
Number of reinforcement layers	1 or 2 :		
take d _o =	113 mm	d =	587
Estimate Area of main steel	A _{st} =	2281.213312 mm ²	
5	Y 24	A _{st} =	2261.946711 mm ²

3 Y 20 16 p = 0.009633504
 Asc = 942.4777961 mm²
 pc = 0.00401396 < pd = 0.025409
 p-pc = 0.005619544 pd=0.4*0.85* μ *f'c/fsy

Check M* <= phiMu

ku = 0.088466 dsc = 87 mm

$$\text{phi Mu} = \text{phi} [F_{sy} \times A_{sc} (d - d_{sc}) + 0.85 \times F'c \times b \times \text{Gamma} \times k_u \times d \times (d - 0.5 \times 0.85 \times k_u \times d)]$$

=	449 kNm	>	M* =	420.00 kNm	OK
---	---------	---	------	------------	----

Determine -ve steel at right support :

M -ve = 420.00 kNm

Number of reinforcement layers 1 or 2 : 2

take do = 113 mm dst = 587 mm

Estimate Area of main steel Ast = 2281.213312 mm²

5 Y 24 Ast = 2261.946711 mm²

p = 0.009633504

3 Y 20 Asc = 942.4777961 mm²

pc = 0.00401396 < pd = 0.025409

p-pc = 0.005619544

Check M* <= phiMu

ku = 0.088466 dsc = 87 mm

$$\text{phi Mu} = \text{phi} [F_{sy} \times A_{sc} (d - d_{sc}) + 0.85 \times F'c \times b \times \text{Gamma} \times k_u \times d \times (d - 0.5 \times 0.85 \times k_u \times d)]$$

=	449 kNm	>	M* =	420.00 kNm	OK
---	---------	---	------	------------	----

FOR DUCTILITY CHECK AT BOTH SUPPORTS USE EMPHI

Tensile Steel at Midspan :

M* = 210 kNm

Steel in one layer then code = 1 take dist between centroid of bar/s and soffit = 113 mm

" " two " " code = 2 d = 587 mm

what is the code? 2 Ast = M*/(Phi x 0.85 x d x Fsy) = 1140.60666 mm²

5 Y 24 Ast = 2261.946711 mm²

3 Y 20 Asc = 942.4777961 mm²

Assume N - A in flange

Effective width : beff = 1700 mm

$$k_u = 1 / (0.85 \times 0.85) \times [A_{st} / (b_w \times d)] \times (F_{sy} / F'c)$$

$$= 0.03568383$$

hence dn = 21 < flange thickness
hence N-A is in flange

$$\text{Phi Mu} = 0.9 [F_{sy} \times A_{st} \times d (1 - 0.5 \times 0.85 \times k_u)]$$

=	483 kNm	>	M*+ve =	210.00 kNm	OK
---	---------	---	---------	------------	----

Summary of reinforcement requirement :

left support :	Ast =	5	Y 24
	Asc =	3	Y 20
Right support :	Ast =	5	Y 24
	Asc =	3	Y 20
midspan	Ast =	5	Y 24
	Asc =	3	Y 20

7 STEEL CURTAILMENT REQUIREMENT CHECK

The following requirements regarding curtailment are subject to stress development length requirements.

i) 1/4 Ast to continue over length of beam

For -ve steel = 2 bars

ii) Remainder to be curtailed at $0.3L_n$ from face of support.

$$= 0.3 \times l_e = 1950 \text{ mm}$$

For -ve steel

i) $1/4 A_{st}$ to continue over length of beam
= 2 bars

ii) Remainder to be curtailed at $0.3L_n$ from face of support.

$$= 0.3 \times l_e = 1950 \text{ mm}$$

For +ve steel :

i) $1/2 A_{st}$ must be carried into outer support
= 2 bars

ii) $1/4 A_{st}$ into interior support
= 2 bars

iii) Remainder curtailed at $0.1L_n$ from supports

$$= 0.1 \times l_e = 650 \text{ mm}$$

8 STRESS DEVELOPMENT

For Top Steel :

cover : $c = 65 \text{ mm}$

$d_b = 20 \text{ mm}$ # of lines of bars = 1

$a_b = 246 \text{ mm}$ distance between bars

If $a_b > 2c$ $C = 2c + d_b = 150 \text{ mm}$

C is the outside diameter of a concrete annulus

if $a_b < 2c$ $C = a_b + d_b = 266 \text{ mm}$

coaxial with and surrounding a bar

$k_1 = 1.25$ $A_b = 314.1592654 \text{ mm}^2$

$k_2 = 2.2$ $a_b = 246 \text{ mm}$ (dist between bars)

factor = 56006.24135

$L_{sy} = k_1 \times k_2 \times f_{sy} \times A_b / C \times \sqrt{f'_c} = \text{factor} / C$

= 373.3749 mm

take $f_s / F_{sy} = M^* / \Phi \mu = 0.935531833$

therefore

$L_{sy} =$	349 mm	\geq	25k1db	625
say =	500 mm			

For Bottom Steel :

Cover, $c = 65 \text{ mm}$ $d_b = 24 \text{ mm}$

of lines of bars = 1

If $a_b > 2c$ $C = 2c + d_b = 154 \text{ mm}$

if $a_b < 2c$ $C = a_b + d_b = 578 \text{ mm}$

$k_1 = 1$ $A_b = 452.3893421 \text{ mm}^2$

$k_2 = 2.2$ $a_b = 554 \text{ mm}$ (dist between bars)

factor = 64519.19003

$L_{sy} = 418.9558 \text{ mm}$ take $f_s / F_{sy} = M^* / \Phi \mu = 0.434559105$

therefore

$L_{sy} =$	182 mm	\geq	25k1db	500
say =	400 mm			

9 SHEAR CHECK

$V^* = 365.00 \text{ kN}$

Dist to centreline of bottom steel from soffit

critical location : $d = 587 \text{ mm}$ $d_q = 93 \text{ mm}$

$d_o = 407 \text{ mm}$

$V^* = 333 \text{ kN}$ $\beta_1 = 1.1965$ (but not less than 1.1)

hence = 1.1965

$\beta_2 = 1$

$\beta_3 = 1$ Unity

$\phi V_{uc} = \phi \times \beta_1 \times \beta_2 \times \beta_3 \times b_w \times d_o [A_{st} \times F'_c / b_w \times d_o]^{0.333}$

= 112.13 kN

$\phi V_{umax} = 911.68 \text{ kN} > V^*$ No web crushing

$$\phi V_{umin} = 181 \text{ kN} > V^* \quad \text{SHEAR REQ'D}$$

If shear reinforcement required then proceed as follows :

$$\text{choose stirrup spacing } s = 350 \text{ mm} \quad F_{syf} = 410 \text{ MPa}$$

Determine theta :

$$b_v \times s / F_{syf} = 341.463415$$

$$A_{sv.min} = 119.512195 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$A_{sv.max} = 2396 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$A_{sv} = 2 \times \text{area of stirrups} = 220 \text{ mm}^2 \quad 2 \text{ Ties}$$

$$\theta = 30.6622 \text{ degrees}$$

Determine ϕV_u :

$$V_u = V_{uc} + V_{us}$$

$$= V_{uc} + A_{sv} / s \times F_{syf} \times d_o \cot \theta$$

$$= 337.10 \text{ kN}$$

$$\phi V_u = 236 \text{ kN} < V^* = 333.26678 \text{ kN}$$

hence

PROVIDE : 1 Y12 LIGS @ 350 centres

Other Support :

$$V^* = 365.00 \text{ kN}$$

Dist to centreline of bottom steel from soffit

$$\text{critical location : } d = 587 \text{ mm} \quad d_q = 93 \text{ mm}$$

$$d_o = 407 \text{ mm}$$

$$V^* = 333.27 \text{ kN} \quad \beta_1 = 1.1965 \quad (\text{but not less than } 1.1)$$

$$\text{hence } \beta_2 = 1.1965$$

$$\beta_3 = 1$$

$$\beta_3 = 1$$

$$\phi V_{uc} = \phi \times \beta_1 \times \beta_2 \times \beta_3 \times b_w \times d_o [A_{st} \times F'_c / b_w \times d_o]^{0.333}$$

$$= 112.1277 \text{ kN}$$

$$\phi V_{umax} = 911.68 \text{ kN} > V^* \quad \text{No web crushing}$$

$$\phi V_{umin} = 181 \text{ kN} < V^* \quad \text{SHEAR REQ'D}$$

If shear reinforcement required then proceed as follows :

$$\text{choose stirrup spacing } s = 350 \text{ mm} \quad F_{syf} = 410 \text{ MPa}$$

Determine theta :

$$b_v \times s / F_{syf} = 341.463415$$

$$A_{sv.min} = 119.512195 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$A_{sv.max} = 2395.73417 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$A_{sv} = 2 \times \text{area of stirrups} = 330 \text{ mm}^2 \quad 2 \text{ Ties}$$

$$\theta = 31.38709 \text{ degrees}$$

Determine ϕV_u :

$$V_u = V_{uc} + V_{us}$$

$$= V_{uc} + A_{sv} / s \times F_{syf} \times d_o \cot \theta$$

$$= 418.0685 \text{ kN}$$

$$\phi V_u = 292.6479 \text{ kN} < V^* = 333.27 \text{ kN}$$

hence

PROVIDE : 1 Y12 LIGS @ 350 centres

11 SERVICEABILITY CHECK

From an Elastic Linear Analysis :

$$M_r = 420.00 \text{ kNm} \quad E_s = 200000 \text{ MPa}$$

$$M_l = 420.00 \text{ kNm} \quad E_c = 31975.35051 \text{ MPa}$$

$$M_o = 630 \text{ kNm}$$

$$M_s = 210.00 \text{ kNm}$$

$$I_g = 2.49 \times 10^{10} \text{ mm}^4$$

Calculate I_{cr} , M_{cr} , and I_{ef} at midspan :

$$\text{Eff. Flange width } b_{eff} = 1700 \text{ mm} \quad A_{sc} = 942.4777961 \text{ mm}^2$$

webwidth	$b_w =$	400 mm	$A_{st} =$	2261.946711 mm ²
Flange thickness	$t_{ff} =$	200 mm	$d_{sc} =$	113 mm
			$d_{st} =$	587 mm
			$d =$	587 mm
			$D =$	700 mm

$$n = E_s/E_c = 6.25481807$$

$$1/2 \times b_w \times d_n^2 + (b_{eff} - b_w) \times t \times (d_n - t/2) + (n - 1) A_{sc} (d_n - d_{sc}) = n A_{st} (d - d_n)$$

$$200 d_n^2 + 279100.614 d_n - 34864552.32 = 0$$

$$d_n = 115.3782 \text{ mm}$$

$$d = 587 \text{ mm}$$

$$I_{cr} = b d_n^3/3 + 1/12 (b_{eff} - b_w) t^3 + (b_{eff} - b_w) t (d_n - t/2)^2 + n x A_{st} (d - d_n)^2$$

$$= 4.28E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$M_{cr} = 0.6 \sqrt{F'_c} \times b D^2/6 = 123.961284 \text{ kNm}$$

$$I_m = [I_{cr} + (I_g - I_{cr}) (M_{cr} / M_s)^3]$$

$$= 8.52E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

Calculate I_{cr} , M_{cr} , I_{lef} and I_{ref} at end supports:

$b_w =$	400 mm	$A_{st} =$	2261.946711 mm ²
$d_{sc} =$	87 mm	$A_{sc} =$	942.4777961 mm ²
$d =$	587 mm		
$I_g =$	2.49E+10 mm ⁴		

At right end (arbitrary)

$$1/2 \times b d_n^2 + (n - 1) A_{sc} (d_n - d_{sc}) = n A_{st} (d - d_n)$$

$$200 d_n^2 + 19100.6145 d_n - 8735786.036 = 0$$

$$d_n = 166.63 \text{ mm}$$

$$d = 587 \text{ mm}$$

$$I_{cr} = b d_n^3/3 + n x A_{sc} (d - d_n)^2 = 3.12E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$M_{cr} = 0.6 \sqrt{F'_c} \times b D^2/6 = 63.2455532 \text{ kNm}$$

$$I_{ref} = [I_{cr} + (I_g - I_{cr}) (M_{cr} / M_r)^3] = 3.19E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

At left end (arbitrary)

$b_w =$	400 mm		
$d_{sc} =$	87 mm		
$A_{st} =$	2261.9467 mm ²		
$A_{sc} =$	942.4778 mm ²		
$d =$	587 mm		

$$1/2 \times b d_n^2 + (n - 1) A_{sc} (d_n - d_{sc}) = n A_{st} (d - d_n)$$

$$200 d_n^2 + 19100.6145 d_n - 8735786.036 = 0$$

$$d_n = 166.629292 \text{ mm}$$

$$d = 587 \text{ mm}$$

$$I_{cr} = b d_n^3/3 + n x A_{sc} (d - d_n)^2 = 3.12E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$M_{cr} = 0.6 \sqrt{F'_c} \times b D^2/6 = 63.2455532 \text{ kNm}$$

$$I_{lef} = [I_{cr} + (I_g - I_{cr}) (M_{cr} / M_l)^3] = 3.19E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_{av} = [I_m + (I_{lef} + I_{ref})/2]/2 = 5.85E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

Midspan Deflection :

$$I_{ef} = 6500 \text{ mm}$$

$$Defl_{n,s} = I_{ef}^2/E_c \times I_{av} [5/48 \cdot M_o - 1/16 M_L - 1/16 M_r]$$

$$= 2.96282467 \text{ mm}$$

Total Deflection :

Long term factor	=	0.2
Short term factor	=	0.5
w - long term	=	50.86 kN/m

$$\begin{aligned}
 w - \text{short term} &= 52.06 \text{ kN/m} \\
 \text{Defln, s, sus} &= 2.894530595 \text{ mm} \\
 \text{At midspan :} & \quad \text{Ast} = 2261.94671 \text{ mm}^2 \\
 & \quad \text{Asc} = 942.477796 \text{ mm}^2 \\
 \text{Asc/Ast} &= 0.416666667 \\
 \text{kcs} &= 2 - (1.2 \times \text{Asc/Ast}) \geq 0.8 \\
 &= 1.5
 \end{aligned}$$

therefore

Total Defln	=	Dfln,s + (kcs x Defln,s,sus)
	=	7.30462 mm

FROM A MORE ACCURATE ANALYSIS Warner,Rangan,Hall HAVE SHOWN THAT THIS CAN BE REDUCED BY UP TO 10%.

ALLOWABLE DEFLN	=	$L_{ef} / 500 =$	13 mm
			> 0.9 x Total Defln

Ground Floor Slab Design

REFERENCE: Reinforced concrete slab - 3rd Edition
R. F. Warner, B. V. Rangan, & A. S. Hall
Code of Practice: Australian Standard (AS) 3600 - 2009

DESIGN AS A TWO WAY SLAB

Design parameters

f'c =	40 MPa	Short term live load factor, y s=	1.00	Table 9.2
c =	55 mm	Long term live load factor, y l =	0.80	Table 9.2
fsy =	410 MPa	K ₁ =	1.70	Cl 16.1
Lx =	7300 mm			
Ly =	12000 mm			
Ec =	24E+3 MPa			
pc =	2400 kg/m ³			

Design Loading

Dead load		Input Load = 1 or calculated loads = 2?
Slab thickness	= 200 mm	Select : 1
Self weight, wt	= 4.80 kN/m ²	
Ceiling & Services	= 0.00 kN/m ²	
Super	= 1.00 kN/m ²	
	Total = 5.80	
Total DL	4.70 kN/m ²	Input Load = 4.70 kPa
Live load	= 4.00 kN/m ²	
Service Load	= 8.7 kN/m ²	

HENCE

$$Lx / Ds \leq 105 [(Lx/Ly)^2 / w_k]^{0.33}$$

$$= \frac{7300}{Ds} \leq 30.7488 \quad Ds = 237.408 \text{ mm}$$

Is these a domestic building? 2 Enter 1 = yes
2 = no

No it is not a domestic building

-
-

Hence minimum thickness = 237.4076 mm Take Ds = 200 mm

Design moments and shears:

Design load, $F_d = 1.2G + 1.5Q$

= 11.64 kN/m²

Load combination

DL = 1.20

LL = 1.50

Design moment :

Ly/Lx = 1.64				Design moments in central regions					
				Short span direction			Long span direction		
				Midspan	Cont. edge	Discont. edge	Midspan	Cont. edge	Discont. edge
Panel	Ly/Lx	β_x	β_y	M_x^* kNm/m	$1.33M_x^*$ kNm/m	$0.5M_x^*$ kNm/m	M_y^* kNm/m	$1.33M_y^*$ kNm/m	$0.5M_y^*$ kNm/m
A	1.75	0.0960	0.0430	59.55	79.20	29.77	26.67	35.47	13.34
B	1.75	0.0960	0.0430	59.55	79.20	29.77	26.67	35.47	13.34

Maximum design unit shear force in the slab = 42.486 kN/m

Check Flexral steel:

Design parameters

gamma, g = 0.85

short span d = 137 mm

Long span d = 121 mm

p_{min} = 0.001951

f = 0.8

Reinf. Y 16

Short span

$f b d^2 F_{sy} p = -6.2E+9$

$f b d^2 F_{sy} p (-0.6pF_{sy} / F'c) = 37.9E+9$

Min. As = $0.8/f_{sy} * b * d$

= 267.3171 mm²/m

Long span

$f b d^2 F_{sy} p = -4.8E+9$

$f b d^2 F_{sy} p (-0.6pF_{sy} / F'c) = 4.9E+9$

Min. As = $0.8/f_{sy} * b * d$

= 236.0976 mm²/m

$f M_u > M^*$

$M_u = f b d^2 F_{sy} p (1 - 0.6pF_{sy}/F'c)$

Midspan

Panel	Direction	Mu kN/m	p	Ast mm ² /m	Reinf. y	As mm ² /m	Spacing mm	say mm
A	Short	59.5E+6	0.0103	1415.07	16	200.96	142.014	140
B	Short	59.5E+6	0.0103	1415.07	16	200.96	142.014	140

Continious edge

Panel	Direction	Mu kN/m	p	Ast mm ² /m	Reinf. y	As mm ² /m	Spacing mm	say mm
A	Short	79.2E+6	0.0141	1929.64	16	200.96	104.144	100
B	Short	79.2E+6	0.0141	1929.64	16	200.96	104.144	100

Discontinious edge

Panel	Direction	Mu kN/m	p	Ast mm ² /m	Reinf. y	As mm ² /m	Spacing mm	say mm
A	Short	29.8E+6	0.0050	683.57	16	200.96	293.987	290
B	Short	29.8E+6	0.0050	683.57	16	200.96	293.987	290

Midspan

Panel	Direction of span	Mu kN/m	p	Ast mm ² /m	Reinf. y	As mm ² /m	Spacing mm	say mm
A	Long	26.7E+6	0.0056	765.29	16	200.96	262.594	250
B		26.7E+6	0.0056	765.29	16	200.96	262.594	250

Continous edge

Panel	Direction of span	Mu kN/m	p	Ast mm ² /m	Reinf. y	As mm ² /m	Spacing mm	say mm
A	Long	35.5E+6	0.0074	1019.78	16	200.96	197.063	190
B		35.5E+6	0.0074	1019.78	16	200.96	197.063	190

Discontinous edge

Panel	Direction of span	Mu kN/m	p	Ast mm ² /m	Reinf. y	As mm ² /m	Spacing mm	say mm
A	Long	13.3E+6	0.0028	381.55	16	200.96	526.697	350
B		13.3E+6	0.0028	381.55	16	200.96	526.697	350

Shrinkage and Temperature:

$p_{min} = 0.0018$ Table 16.1
 $A_s = p_{min} b D_s$ reinf. y 12
 $= 246.600 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$ $A_s = 113.04 \text{ mm}^2$
 spacing = 458.394 mm
 say 350 mm

USE	Y 12	at	350	CTS
-----	------	----	-----	-----

Check for Shear:

$b_1 = 1.4 - d/2000$ $f = 0.7$
 $= 1.3315$ $d = 137 \text{ mm}$
 $V_{uc} = b b d (p \times F'_c)^{1/3}$ $p = 0.0039$
 $= 98.259 \text{ kN/m}$
 $f V_{uc} = 68.781 \text{ kN/m} > \text{Ok}$

Hence shear failure is not critical

Reinforced Masonry Block Wall Design

REFERENCE: Reinforced concrete slab - 3rd Edition
R. F. Warner, B. V. Rangan, & A. S. Hall

Australian Standard (AS) 3600 - 2009

Step Calculation & Description	Result	Unit
1 Data		
N*	=	21 kN
M*	=	84 kNm
V*	=	21 kN
f'c	=	15 MPa
fsy	=	410 MPa
esy	=	0.002
Lw	= ... overall length of wall ...	7300 mm
Hw	= ... unsupported height of wall ...	4000 mm
tw	= ... wall thickness ...	150 mm
Hwe	= 0.8 Hw, effective wall height	3200 mm
Check: Hwe/tw =	21.33333 <	30 OK

Check maximum shear strength

dw	= 0.8Hw	3200
θ	= $\tan^{-1}(dw/Hw)$	0.674741 radians
θ	=	$30^\circ \leq \theta \leq 60^\circ$ 38.7 degrees
k3	= $(0.6 + 10/f'c) \leq 0.85$	1.267
k3f'c	=	19 MPa
Vu.max	= $k3f'ctwdwsin\theta\cos\theta/(1.14 + 0.68\cot^2\theta)$	2020 kN
$\phi Vu.max$	=	1414 kN
$\phi Vu.max$	> V*	OK

Vertical steel in the wall

Gross concrete area of the wall cross-section

Ag	=	480000 mm ²
N*/Ag	=	0.04 MPa
In design, substituting for Vu from $\phi Vu \geq V^*$, we obtain;		
ϕfsy	$\geq V^* \cot\theta / \phi tw dw - N^*/Ag$	$\phi = 0.7$
	\geq	0.03 MPa
Al	$\geq (\phi fsy / fsy)(twLw)$	91.8664 mm ²
AsV	= Al	92 mm ²
Using	Y12 bars area/bar =	110 mm ²
# of bars	= 0.836364	1 bars
1 bars at each wall face and the average spacing is at;		
Spacing of bars	= $(Lw - 2b) / (\# \text{ bars @ each wall face})$	7300 mm CTS
Use Y16 bars at	400 mm CTS at each wall face.	
# of bars	= $2(1 + (Lw - 2b - Ast/\text{bar}) / \text{spacing})$	38 bars
AsV (provided) =		4180 mm ²
Therefore;		
pl	= $[(\# \text{ of bars} \times \text{bar dia}) + (4Ast/\text{bar dia of beam})] / (t)$	0.006
It is necessary to ensure that pl is not less than 0.0025 for crack control purposes.		
In this case;		
pl	= 0.0060 >	0.0025 OK

Horizontal steel in the wall

For adequate control of cracking due to restrained shrinkage and temperature effects, the minimum value of horizontal steel ratio pt is taken as;

pt	= 1.4/fsy	0.003415
Ast.min	= 1.4/fsy twHw	2048.78 mm ²
For	Y12 bars, area/bar =	110 mm ²
# of bars	= 18.62528	19 bars
10 bars at each wall face and the average spacing is at;		
# of bars	=	20 bars
Spacing of bars	= $(Hw - \text{bar area}) / (\# \text{ bars @ each wall face})$	389 mm CTS
Therefore, use Y16 bars	400 mm CTS at each wall face.	

Check flexural strength of wall

The flexural strength of the wall is calculated using an equivalent rectangular stress block for compression zone concrete, like columns subjected to axial compression and bending moment. Calculate rectangular stress block parameters.

α	= 0.85 - 0.004(f'c - 55)	1.01
γ	= 0.85 - 0.008(f'c - 30)	0.65 <
Take γ	=	0.97
Nu	= N*/ ϕ $\phi = 0.6$	35 kN

2	Trial depth of neutral axis, d_n	=	706 mm
	Compressive force in concrete, $C_c = 0.85\gamma_f'cbd_n$ (include boundary element)		1310 kN
	$d_c = \gamma d_n/2$		342 mm

(0.003/ d_n) ($d_n - d_{si}$)

Row #	# of bars	Asi (mm ²)	bar cts (mm)	d_{si} (mm)	ϵ_{si}	δ_{si} (MPa)	Fsi (kN)	Fsidsi (kNm)	M = Fsi(dq-dsi) (kNm)
1	1	110	100	100	0.0026	410	45	4510	160105
2	1	110	200	300	0.0017	345	38	11386.4	127148
3	1	110	400	700	0.0000	10	1	785.2691	3309
4	1	110	400	1100	-0.0017	-670	-74	-81032.29	-187848
5	1	110	400	1500	-0.0034	-410	-45	-67650	-96965
6	1	110	400	1900	-0.0051	-410	-45	-85690	-78925
7	1	110	400	2300	-0.0068	-410	-45	-103730	-60885
8	1	110	400	2700	-0.0085	-410	-45	-121770	-42845
9	1	110	400	3100	-0.0102	-410	-45	-139810	-24805
10	1	110	400	3500	-0.0119	-410	-45	-157850	-6765
11	1	110	400	3900	-0.0136	-410	-45	-175890	11275
12	1	110	400	4300	-0.0153	-410	-45	-193930	29315
13	1	110	400	4700	-0.0170	-410	-45	-211970	47355
14	1	110	400	5100	-0.0187	-410	-45	-230010	65395
15	1	110	400	5500	-0.0204	-410	-45	-248050	83435
16	1	110	400	5900	-0.0221	-410	-45	-266090	101475
17	1	110	400	6300	-0.0238	-410	-45	-284130	119515
18	1	110	400	6700	-0.0255	-410	-45	-302170	137555
19	1	110	400	7100	-0.0272	-410	-45	-320210	155595
20	1	110	200	7300	-0.0280	-410	-45	-329230	164615
Σ	20	2200	100	7400			-666	-2973301	542440

4 Axial Strength of the wall;

$N_u = \Sigma F_{si} + C_c$ kN
 $d_N = 1/N_u (C_c d_c + \Sigma F_{si} d_{si})$ -3922.21 mm
 $d_q = 0.5D$... plastic centroid ... 3,650 mm
 $e = d_q - d_N$... eccentricity ... 7,572 mm

Summing up moments of forces about the plastic centroid gives;

$M_u =$ 4,874 kNm
 $\phi M_u =$ 2,925 kNm
 $e = M_u/N_u$ 7,572 mm
 Therefore, $N_u =$ 644 kN

$\phi M_u > M^*$

Therefore, the flexural strength of the wall cross-section is adequate to carry the design bending moment

SECTION PROPERTIES (m,m²,m⁴,deg)

Sect	Section Name	Mark	Angle	Type	Flipped	Source
1	600DP x 400WD	S1		Not applicable	No	Standard shape
2	600DP x3900WD	S2		Not applicable	No	Standard shape
3	600DPx2300WD	S3		Not applicable	No	Standard shape
4	600DPx1950WD	S4		Not applicable	No	Standard shape
5	600DPx1150WD	S5		Not applicable	No	Standard shape

Sect	Area of Section	Torsion Constant	Y-Axis Mom of In	Z-Axis Mom of In	Y-Axis Shr Area	Z-Axis Shr Area	Princ Angle
1	2.4000E-01	7.5125E-03	3.2000E-03	7.2000E-03	INFINITE	INFINITE	0.00
2	2.3400E+00	2.5359E-01	2.9660E+00	7.0200E-02	INFINITE	INFINITE	0.00
3	1.3800E+00	1.3839E-01	6.0835E-01	4.1400E-02	INFINITE	INFINITE	0.00
4	1.1700E+00	1.1320E-01	3.7074E-01	3.5100E-02	INFINITE	INFINITE	0.00
5	6.9000E-01	5.5752E-02	7.6044E-02	2.0700E-02	INFINITE	INFINITE	0.00

Sect	Section Shape	D	B/Bt	Bb/Hf	Tw	Tf
1	Rectangle	0.600	0.400			
2	Rectangle	0.600	3.900			
3	Rectangle	0.600	2.300			
4	Rectangle	0.600	1.950			
5	Rectangle	0.600	1.150			

MATERIAL PROPERTIES (kPa,Kg/m³)

Matl	Material Name	Young's Modulus	Poisson's Ratio	Mass Density	Coeff of Expansion	Concrete Strength
1	CONCRETE-40	3.1975E+07	0.15	2.4500E+03	1.0000E-05	40000.00

COMBINATION LOAD CASES

Load case 3: 1.4D+1.7L

1.400 * Load case 1: D
 1.700 * Load case 2: L

LOAD CASE TITLES

Load Case	Title
1	D
2	L
3	1.4D+1.7L

MEMBER FORCES AND MOMENTS (kN,kNm)

(*Maximum, #Minimum)

Envelope = All Load Cases and All Members and All Sections

Membr	Load Case	Axial Force	Y-Axis Shear	Z-Axis Shear	X-Axis Torsion	Y-Axis Moment	Z-Axis Moment
69	3	0.000	141.862*	0.000	-0.910	0.000	-64.221
96	3	0.000	-141.862#	0.000	0.910	0.000	-64.221
57	3	0.000	65.204	0.000	25.644*	0.000	-28.818
49	3	0.000	65.204	0.000	-25.644#	0.000	-28.818
28	3	0.000	-23.676	0.000	0.000	0.000	57.866*
3	3	0.000	-136.819	0.000	0.000	0.000	-84.666#

NODE REACTIONS (kN,kNm)

(*Maximum, #Minimum)

Envelope = All Load Cases and All Nodes

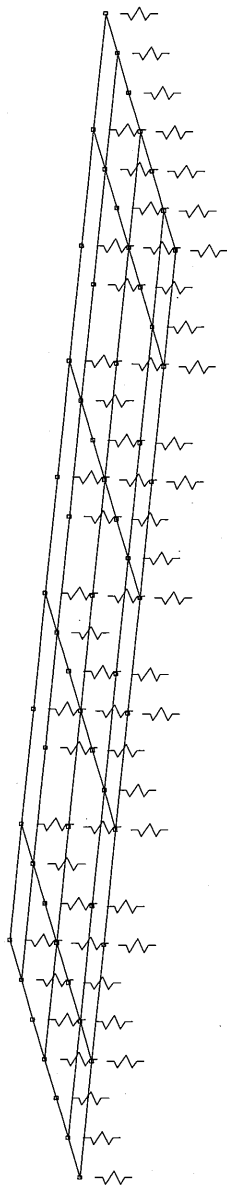
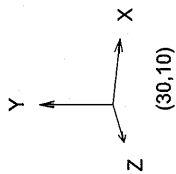
Node	Load Case	X-Axis Force	Y-Axis Force	Z-Axis Force	X-Axis Moment	Y-Axis Moment	Z-Axis Moment
44	3	0.000	273.920*	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
7	1	0.000	29.760#	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
J	3	0.000	56.821	0.000	91.719*	0.000	0.000
.9	3	0.000	56.821	0.000	-91.719#	0.000	0.000

INTERMEDIATE FORCES AND MOMENTS (m,kN,kNm)

(*Maximum, #Minimum)

Envelope = All Load Cases and All Members and All Sections

Membr	Load Case	Axial Force	Y-Axis Shear	Z-Axis Shear	X-Axis Torsion	Y-Axis Moment	Z-Axis Moment
69	3	0.000	141.862*	0.000	-0.910	0.000	-64.221
96	3	0.000	-141.862#	0.000	0.910	0.000	-64.221
57	3	0.000	65.204	0.000	25.644*	0.000	-28.818
49	3	0.000	65.204	0.000	-25.644#	0.000	-28.818
28	3	0.000	-23.676	0.000	0.000	0.000	57.866*
3	3	0.000	-136.819	0.000	0.000	0.000	-84.666#



- Sections:
- 1 600DP x 400WD
 - 2 600DP x 3900WD
 - 3 600DPx2300WD
 - 4 600DPx1950WD
 - 5 600DPx1150WD

SLUDGE PUMP ROOM BASE SLAB MODEL

Job: SLDGSLB, Designer: FYP, Units: m,kN,MPa, Scale: 1:110, Axes: XY
 Load: 1.9 Disp: None Moment: None Shear: None Axial: None
 PORT MORESBY SEWERAGE TREATMENT UPGRADING PROJECT
 BASE SLAB FOR SLUDGE PUMP ROOM

17 Oct 2011, 4:27 pm

BASE SLAB DESIGN AS A CONTINUOUS RC BEAM

REFERENCE: Reinforced concrete slab - 3rd Edition AS 3600 - 2009
 R. F. Warner, B. V. Rangan, & A. S. Hall

Design of a Continuous Beam :**1 Loads**

DL	:	Wdl	=	33.60 kN/m	(plus super)
Self wt	:	Wsw	=	58.50 kN/m	
Blockwall	:	Wb	=	0.00 kN/m	
TOTAL			=	92.10 kN/m	
LL	:	Wll	=	0.25 kN/m	
LL factor		- long term		0.4	
		- short term		0.7	

2 Beam Section Properties**Beam Size**

bw =	3900 mm	D =	600 mm
tff =	0 mm	Cover =	75 mm
Actual length, L =	7300 mm	Overall depth of sect. D =	600 mm
Effective Length, L _{ef} =	6900 mm	Area, A =	2.34E+06 mm ²
Neutral Axis, y _c =	300.00 mm	Moment of Inertia, I _{x-x} =	7.02E+10 mm ⁴
Neutral Axis, x _c =	2640.00 mm	Moment of Inertia, I _{y-y} =	2.97E+12 mm ⁴
Effective width, b _{eff} =	5280.00 mm	Gross Area, A _g =	2.34E+06 mm ²

3 Design Parameters

F' _c =	40 MPa	F _{sy} =	410 MPa
m =	2400 kg/m ³	D =	600 mm
E _c =	31975.35051 MPa	E _s =	200000 MPa
Gamma =	0.766		

4 Initial Choice of Section

Effective width =	5280 mm	clause 8.8.2	
Is the section RECT or T, L (ans : 1 or 2)	=		1
k ₁	=	0.045	(RECT sections) 1
	=	0.03522306	(T and L sections) 2
what type of span?		5	interior span = 5
			end span = 6
k ₂	=	0.0026042	
k _{cs}	=	1.64	(because there will be comp steel at midspan=say .5A _{st})
F _{def}	=	151.383	
def _{ln} /L _{ef}	=	0.004	k ₁ /k ₂ = 17.27977882
d	=	163 mm	
take d =	483 mm	Distance from d to extreme fibre of beam (d _o) =	117 mm

5 Forces from an Elastic Analysis by Space Gass

M _{max} -ve	=	761.00 kNm	(left support)
M _{max} +ve	=	761.00 kNm	(mid-span)
M -ve	=	761.00 kNm	(right support)
V _{max}	=	940.00 kN	
V (other end)	=	940.00 kN	
N*	=	0.00 kN	Axial Load

6 FLECTURAL STRENGTH STEEL

Determine -ve steel required: (At arbitrary left support)

Number of reinforcement layers 1 or 2 : 2

take do = 117 mm d = 483

Estimate Area of main steel Ast = 5023.336069 mm²

22 Y 20 Ast = 6911.503838 mm²

p = 0.003669111

22 Y 20 Asc = 6911.503838 mm²

pc = 0.003669111

p-pc = 0

pd = 0.025409

SPACING = 170

$0.4 \times 0.85 \times p \times f_c / f_{sy}$

Check $M^* \leq \phi Mu$

ku = 0 dsc = 97 mm

$$\phi Mu = \phi [F_{sy} \times A_{sc} (d - d_{sc}) + 0.85 \times F'_c \times b \times \Gamma \times k_u \times d \times (d - 0.5 \times 0.85 \times k_u \times d)]$$

= 984 kNm > M* = 761.00 kNm **OK**

Determine -ve steel at right support:

M -ve = 761.00 kNm

Number of reinforcement layers 1 or 2 : 2

take do = 117 mm dst = 483 mm

Estimate Area of main steel Ast = 5023.336069 mm²

22 Y 20 Ast = 6911.503838 mm²

p = 0.003669111

22 Y 20 Asc = 6911.503838 mm²

pc = 0.003669111

p-pc = 0

pd = 0.025409

Check $M^* \leq \phi Mu$

ku = 0 dsc = 97 mm

$$\phi Mu = \phi [F_{sy} \times A_{sc} (d - d_{sc}) + 0.85 \times F'_c \times b \times \Gamma \times k_u \times d \times (d - 0.5 \times 0.85 \times k_u \times d)]$$

= 984 kNm > M* = 761.00 kNm **OK**

FOR DUCTILITY CHECK AT BOTH SUPPORTS USE EMPHI

Tensile Steel at Midspan:

M* = 761 kNm

Steel in one layer then code = 1

" " two " " code = 2

what is the code? 2

take dist between centroid of bar/s and soffit =

d = 483 mm

117 mm

Ast = $M^* / (\phi \times 0.85 \times d \times F_{sy})$

= 5023.336069 mm²

Bottom 22 Y 20

Ast = 6911.503838 mm²

Top 22 Y 20

Asc = 6911.503838 mm²

Assume N - A in flange

Effective width : beff = 5280 mm

ku = $1 / (0.85 \times 0.85) \times [A_{st} / (b_w \times d)] \times (F_{sy} / F'_c)$

= 0.0426646

hence dn = 21 < flange thickness

hence N - A is in flange

Phi Mu = $0.9 [F_{sy} \times A_{st} \times d (1 - 0.5 \times 0.85 \times k_u)]$

= 1212 kNm > M*+ve = 761.00 kNm **OK**

Summary of reinforcement requirement :

left support:	Ast =	22	Y 20
	Asc =	22	Y 20
Right support:	Ast =	22	Y 20
	Asc =	22	Y 20
midspan	Ast =	22	Y 20
	Asc =	22	Y 20

7 STEEL CURTAILMENT REQUIREMENT CHECK

The following requirements regarding curtailment are subject to stress development length requirements.

- For -ve steel
- i) $1/4 A_{st}$ to continue over length of beam
= 2 bars
 - ii) Remainder to be curtailed at $0.3L_n$ from face of support.
= $0.3 \times l_e = 2070 \text{ mm}$?
- For -ve steel
- i) $1/4 A_{st}$ to continue over length of beam
= 2 bars
 - ii) Remainder to be curtailed at $0.3L_n$ from face of support.
= $0.3 \times l_e = 2070 \text{ mm}$?
- For +ve steel :
- i) $1/2 A_{st}$ must be carried into outer support
= 2 bars
 - ii) $1/4 A_{st}$ into interior support
= 2 bars
 - iii) Remainder curtailed at $0.1L_n$ from supports
= $0.1 \times l_e = 690 \text{ mm}$

8 STRESS DEVELOPMENT

For Top Steel:

cover : $c = 75 \text{ mm}$

$d_b = 20 \text{ mm}$ # of lines of bars = 2

$a_b = 1863 \text{ mm}$ distance between bars

If $a_b > 2c$ $C = 2c + d_b = 170 \text{ mm}$
C is the outside diameter of a concrete annulus

if $a_b \leq 2c$ $C = a_b + d_b = 1883 \text{ mm}$
coaxial with and surrounding a bar

$k_1 = 1.25$ $A_b = 314.1592654 \text{ mm}^2$

$k_2 = 2.2$ $a_b = 1863 \text{ mm}$ (dist between bars)

factor = 56006.24135

$L_{syt} = k_1 \times k_2 \times f_{sy} \times A_b / C \times \sqrt{f'_c} = \text{factor} / C$
= 329.4484785 mm

take $f_s / F_{sy} = M^* / \Phi \mu = 0.773034$

therefore $L_{sy} = 255 \text{ mm}$ $\geq 25k_{1db}$ 625
 $\text{say} = 650 \text{ mm}$

For Bottom Steel:

Cover, $c = 75 \text{ mm}$ $d_b = 20 \text{ mm}$

of lines of bars = 2

If $a_b > 2c$ $C = 2c + d_b = 170 \text{ mm}$

if $a_b < 2c$ $C = a_b + d_b = 2057 \text{ mm}$

$k_1 = 1$ $A_b = 314.1592654 \text{ mm}^2$

$k_2 = 2.2$ $a_b = 2037 \text{ mm}$ (dist between bars)

factor = 44804.99308

$L_{syt} = 263.5587828 \text{ mm}$ take $f_s / F_{sy} = M^* / \Phi \mu = 0.628049442$

therefore $L_{sy} = 166 \text{ mm}$ $\geq 25k_{1db}$ 500
 $\text{say} = 500 \text{ mm}$

9 PUNCHING SHEAR CHECK

$V^* = 80.4 \text{ kN}$ Column Dimension

Dist to centreline of bottom steel from soffit $b = 400 \text{ mm}$
 $d = 400 \text{ mm}$

$d_q = 85 \text{ mm}$ Critical shear perimeter, μ
 $\mu = 2(b+dom) + 2(d+dom)$

$dom = 515 \text{ mm}$ 3660 mm

Area of slab: $B = 1000 \text{ mm}$ $D = 1000 \text{ mm}$

$\beta_h = 1$ longer side/shorter side

$f_{cv} = 0.17(1+2/\beta_h)\sqrt{f'_c} \leq 0.34\sqrt{f'_c}$

$f_{cv} = 13.60 \text{ MPa}$

$\phi V_{uo} = 17,944 \text{ kN} > V^* = 80.4 \text{ kN}$ OK

10 **SERVICEABILITY CHECK**

From an Elastic Linear Analysis :

Mr	=	761.00 kNm	Es	=	200000 MPa
MI	=	761.00 kNm	Ec	=	31975.35051 MPa
Mo	=	1522 kNm			
Ms	=	761.00 kNm			
Ig	=	7.02E+10 mm ⁴			

Calculate Icr, Mcr, and Ief at midspan :

Eff. Flange width	b _{eff} =	5280 mm	A _{sc} =	6911.503838 mm ²
webwidth	b _w =	3900 mm	A _{st} =	6911.503838 mm ²
Flange thickness	t _{ff} =	0 mm	d _{sc} =	117 mm
			d _{st} =	483 mm
			d =	483 mm
			D =	600 mm

$$n = E_s/E_c = 6.25481807$$

$$1/2 \times b_w \times d_n^2 + (b_{eff} - b_w) \times t \times (d_n - t/2) + (n-1) A_{sc} (d_n - d_{sc}) = n A_{st} (d - d_n)$$

$$1950 d_n^2 + 79548.8943 d_n - 25129473.49 = 0$$

$$d_n = 94.9412771 \text{ mm}$$

$$d = 483 \text{ mm}$$

$$I_{cr} = b d_n^3/3 + 1/12 (b_{eff} - b_w) \times t^3 + (b_{eff} - b_w) \times t (d_n - t/2)^2 + n x A_{st} (d - d_n)^2$$

$$= 7.62E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$M_{cr} = 0.6 \sqrt{F'_c} \times b D^2/6 = 887.967567 \text{ kNm}$$

$I_m = [I_{cr} + (I_g - I_{cr}) (M_{cr} / M_s)^3]$ $= 1.07E+11 \text{ mm}^4$
--

Calculate Icr, Mcr, Ilef and Iref at end supports :

b _w =	3900 mm	A _{st} =	6911.503838 mm ²
d _{sc} =	97 mm	A _{sc} =	6911.503838 mm ²
d =	483 mm		

$$I_g = 7.02E+10 \text{ mm}^4$$

At right end (arbitrary)

$$1/2 \times b d_n^2 + (n-1) A_{sc} (d_n - d_{sc}) = n A_{st} (d - d_n)$$

$$1950 d_n^2 + 79548.8943 d_n - 24403099.59 = 0$$

$$d_n = 93.32 \text{ mm}$$

$$d = 483 \text{ mm}$$

$$I_{cr} = b d_n^3/3 + n \times A_{sc} (d - d_n)^2 = 7.62E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$M_{cr} = 0.6 \sqrt{F'_c} \times b D^2/6 = 887.967567 \text{ kNm}$$

$$I_{ref} = [I_{cr} + (I_g - I_{cr}) (M_{cr} / M_r)^3] = 1.07E+11 \text{ mm}^4$$

At left end (arbitrary)

b _w =	3900 mm
d _{sc} =	97 mm
A _{st} =	6911.503838 mm ²
A _{sc} =	6911.503838 mm ²
d =	483 mm

$$1/2 \times b d_n^2 + (n-1) A_{sc} (d_n - d_{sc}) = n A_{st} (d - d_n)$$

$$1950 d_n^2 + 79548.8943 d_n - 24403099.59 = 0$$

$$d_n = 93.3150012 \text{ mm}$$

$$d = 483 \text{ mm}$$

$$I_{cr} = b d_n^3/3 + n \times A_{sc} (d - d_n)^2 = 7.62E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$M_{cr} = 0.6 \sqrt{F'_c} \times b D^2/6 = 887.967567 \text{ kNm}$$

$$I_{lef} = [I_{cr} + (I_g - I_{cr}) (M_{cr} / M_l)^3] = 1.07E+11 \text{ mm}^4$$

$I_{av} = [I_m + (I_l + I_r)/2] / 2 = 1.07E+11 \text{ mm}^4$
--

Midspan Deflection :

$$\begin{aligned} Lef &= 6900 \text{ mm} \\ Defln,s &= Lef^2/Ec \times Iav [5/48 \cdot Mo - 1/16 ML - 1/16 Mr] \end{aligned}$$

=	0.88215567 mm
---	---------------

Total Deflection :

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Long term factor} &= 0.2 \\ \text{Short term factor} &= 0.5 \\ w - \text{long term} &= 92.15 \text{ kN/m} \\ w - \text{short term} &= 92.225 \text{ kN/m} \\ Defln,s,sus &= 0.881438 \text{ mm} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{At midspan :} \quad Ast &= 6911.503838 \text{ mm}^2 \\ \quad Asc &= 6911.503838 \text{ mm}^2 \\ Asc/Ast &= 1 \\ kcs &= 2 - (1.2 \times Asc/Ast) \quad \geq 0.8 \\ &= 0.8 \end{aligned}$$

therefore

Total Defln	=	Dfln,s + (kcs x Defln,s,sus)
	=	1.58731 mm

FROM A MORE ACCURATE ANALYSIS Warner,Rangan,Hall HAVE SHOWN THAT THIS CAN BE REDUCED BY UP TO 10%.

ALLOWABLE DEFLN	=	Lef / 500 =	13.8 mm
			> 0.9 x Total Defln
THE SECTION IS ADEQUATE			

RC COLUMN DESIGN WITH MRCSECT PACKAGE

**INTERACTION DIAGRAM FOR RECTANGULAR COLUMN SECTION
(NON-PRESTRESSED REINFORCEMENT ONLY)**

INPUT

400 x 400 RC COLUMN DESIGN

Using RECTANGULAR STRESS BLOCK

Width (mm).....= 400
 Depth (mm).....= 400
 No of lines of reinforcement.= 3
 Concrete strength (MPa).....= 40
 Yield stress of steel (MPa).= 410

STEEL DETAILS

Line no	Depth to steel	Bar diameter	No of bars
1	64	20	3
2	250	20	2
3	336	20	3

OUTPUT

Depth to Plastic Centroid (Ref Axis for Moment) = 202.701

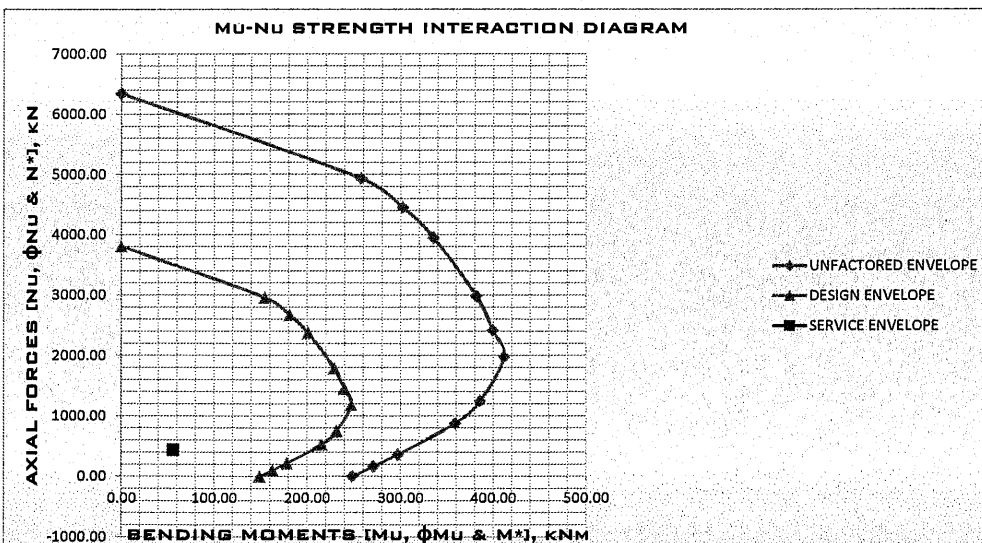
UNFACTORED ENVELOPE

Eccentricity (mm)	Force (kNm)	Moment (kNm)	Top Strain	Bottom Strain	N.A.factor ku
0.00	6346.14	0.00	0.00300	0.00300	1000.000
52.22	4934.29	257.66	0.00300	0.00000	1.000
67.91	4453.14	302.39	0.00300	-0.00030	0.909
84.85	3953.31	335.43	0.00300	-0.00070	0.965
127.88	2985.27	381.77	0.00300	-0.00160	0.776
165.22	2418.33	399.56	0.00300	-0.00230	0.696
208.67	1973.80	411.87	0.00300	-0.00290	0.636
309.20	1247.45	385.71	0.00300	-0.00450	0.524
408.36	879.16	359.02	0.00300	-0.00580	0.452
822.56	361.37	297.25	0.00300	-0.00900	0.332
1647.29	164.48	270.94	0.00300	-0.01064	0.292
-0.62	248.03	0.00300	-0.01224	0.261	

DESIGN ENVELOPE

PHI	FORCE(kN)	MOMENT(kNm)
.6	3807.687	0
.6	2960.577	154.5967
.6	2671.885	181.4348
.6	2371.985	201.2593
.6	1791.162	229.0591
.6	1450.996	239.7

UNFACTORED ENVELOPE		NEUTRAL AXIS FACTOR		DESIGN ENVELOPE		SERVICE ENVELOPE	
Mu (kNm)	Nu (kN)	ku	phi (φ)	φMu (kNm)	φNu (kN)	M* (kNm)	N* (kN)
0.00	6346.14	1000.000	0.60000	0.00	3807.68	56.00	440.00
257.66	4934.29	1.000	0.60000	154.60	2960.57		
302.39	4453.14	0.909	0.60000	181.43	2671.88		
335.43	3953.31	0.965	0.60000	201.26	2371.99		
381.77	2985.27	0.776	0.60000	229.06	1791.16		
399.56	2418.33	0.696	0.60000	239.74	1451.00		
411.87	1973.80	0.636	0.60000	247.12	1184.28		
385.71	1247.45	0.524	0.60000	231.43	748.47		
359.02	879.16	0.452	0.60000	215.41	527.50		
297.25	361.37	0.332	0.60000	178.35	216.82		
270.94	164.48	0.292	0.60000	162.56	98.69		
248.03	-0.62	0.261	0.60000	148.82	-0.37		



400 x 400 RC Column is OK.

MEMBER DATA (deg,m,kN/m,kNm/rad)
 (F=Fixed, R=Released) (*=Cable length)

Membr	Skew Angle	Dir Node	Dir Memb Axis	Node A	Node B	Sec	Mat	Fixity	Fixity	Length
2	0.00		Norm	1	3	1	1	FFFFFF	FFFFFF	16.000
3	0.00		Norm	3	9	2	1	FFFFFF	FFFFFF	4.400

NODE RESTRAINTS (kN/m,kNm/rad)
 (F=Fixed, R=Released, D=Deleted, S=Spring, *=General)

Node	Code	Rest	X Axial Stiffness	Y Axial Stiffness	Z Axial Stiffness	X Rotation Stiffness	Y Rotation Stiffness	Z Rotation Stiffness
1	FFFFFF							
3	FFDDDR							

SECTION PROPERTIES (m,m^2,m^4,deg)

Sect	Section Name	Mark	Angle	Type	Flipped	Source
1	Base Slab	S1		Not applicable	No	Standard shape
2	Basewall	S2		Not applicable	No	Standard shape

Sect	Section	Area of Constant	Torsion	Y-Axis Mom of In	Z-Axis Mom of In	Y-Axis Shr Area	Z-Axis Shr Area	Princ Angle
1	5.0000E-01	2.8610E-02	4.1667E-02	1.0417E-02	INFINITE	INFINITE	0.00	
2	4.0000E-01	1.5969E-02	3.3333E-02	5.3333E-03	INFINITE	INFINITE	0.00	

Sect	Section Shape	D	B/Bt	Bb/Hf	Tw	Tf
1	Rectangle	0.500	1.000			
2	Rectangle	0.400	1.000			

MATERIAL PROPERTIES (kPa,Kg/m^3)

Material Name	Young's Modulus	Poisson's Ratio	Mass Density	Coeff of Expansion	Concrete Strength
CONCRETE-40	3.1975E+07	0.15	2.4500E+03	1.0000E-05	40000.00

MEMBER CONCENTRATED LOADS (m,kN,kNm)

Load Case	Membr	Sub Load	Axes Sys	Load Position	X Force/ Moment	Y Force/ Moment	Z Force/ Moment
3	3	1	G	1.600	-110.920	0.000	0.000

MEMBER DISTRIBUTED FORCES (m,kN/m)

Load Case	Membr	Sub Load	Axes Sys	Start Position	Finish Position	X Start/ Finish	Y Start/ Finish	Z Start/ Finish
2	3	1	GI	0.000%	100.000%	-14.245	0.000	0.000
	3	2	GI	0.000%	100.000%	0.000	0.000	0.000

COMBINATION LOAD CASES

Load case 5: 0.9D+E
 0.900 * Load case 1: D
 1.000 * Load case 2: E

Load case 6: 0.9+1.7Q
 0.900 * Load case 1: D
 1.700 * Load case 3: Q

CASE TITLES

Load Case	Title
1	D
2	E
3	Q
4	Qgw
5	0.9D+E
6	0.9+1.7Q

MEMBER FORCES AND MOMENTS (kN,kNm)
 (*=Maximum, #=Minimum)

Envelope = All Load Cases and All Members and All Sections

Membr	Load Case	Axial Force	Y-Axis Shear	Z-Axis Shear	X-Axis Torsion	Y-Axis Moment	Z-Axis Moment
3	1	42.286*	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
2	1	0.000#	120.131	0.000	0.000	0.000	-384.421
2	5	0.000	138.282*	0.000	0.000	0.000	-506.852
3	6	38.058	-188.564#	0.000	0.000	0.000	301.702
2	2	0.000	30.164	0.000	0.000	0.000	321.747*
2	5	0.000	138.282	0.000	0.000	0.000	-506.852#

NODE REACTIONS (kN,kNm)
 (*=Maximum, #=Minimum)

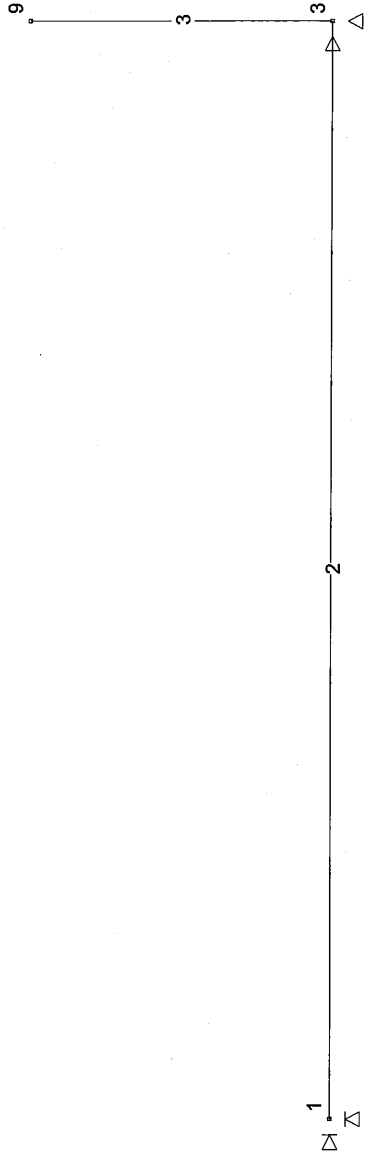
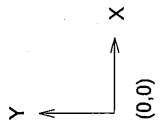
Envelope = All Load Cases and All Nodes

Node	Load Case	X-Axis Force	Y-Axis Force	Z-Axis Force	X-Axis Moment	Y-Axis Moment	Z-Axis Moment
3	6	188.564*	74.644	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
1	1	0.000#	120.131	0.000	0.000	0.000	384.421
1	5	0.000	138.282*	0.000	0.000	0.000	506.852
3	2	125.356	-30.164#	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
1	5	0.000	138.282	0.000	0.000	0.000	506.852*
3	1	0.000	114.365	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000#

INTERMEDIATE FORCES AND MOMENTS (m,kN,kNm)
 (*=Maximum, #=Minimum)

Envelope = All Load Cases and All Members and All Sections

Membr	Load Case	Axial Force	Y-Axis Shear	Z-Axis Shear	X-Axis Torsion	Y-Axis Moment	Z-Axis Moment
3	1	42.286*	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
2	1	0.000#	120.131	0.000	0.000	0.000	-384.421
2	5	0.000	138.282*	0.000	0.000	0.000	-506.852
3	6	38.058	-188.564#	0.000	0.000	0.000	301.702
2	2	0.000	-9.109	0.000	0.000	0.000	377.454*
2	5	0.000	138.282	0.000	0.000	0.000	-506.852#



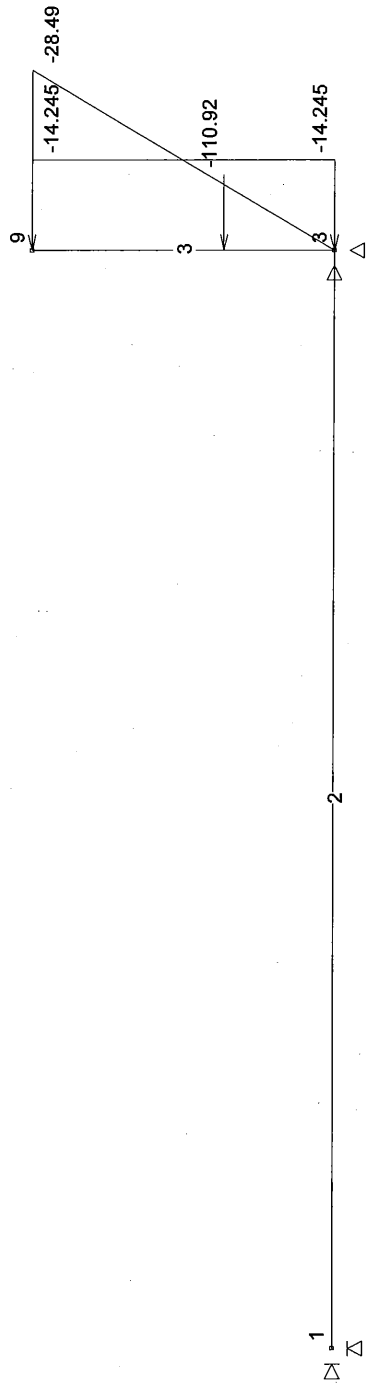
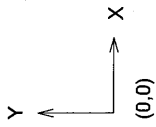
Sections:
 1 Base Slab
 2 Basewall

BASEMENT WALL MODEL

Job: BWALL1, Designer: FY, Units: m,KN,MPa, Scale: 1:110, Axes: XY
 Load: None Disp: None Moment: None Shear: None Axial: None
 POMSSUP

BASEMENT WALL FOR SLUDGE PUMP ROOM 17 Oct 2011, 4:55 pm

- 1 (SW) D
- 2 E
- 3 Q



Sections:
 1 Base Slab
 2 Base Wall

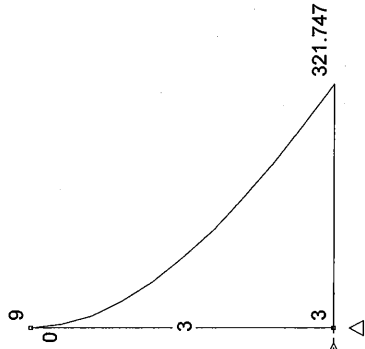
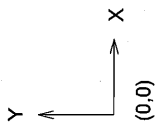
BASEMENT WALL MODEL WITH LOADINGS

Job: BWALL1, Designer: FY, Units: m,kN,MPa, Scale: 1:110, Axes: XY
 Load: 1.2 Disp: None Moment: None Shear: None Axial: None
 POMSSUP

BASEMENT WALL FOR SLUDGE PUMP ROOM

17 Oct 2011, 4:56 pm

5 _____ 0.9D+E



Sections:
2 Basement

BASEMENT WALL ANALYSIS MODEL

Job: BWALL1, Designer: FY, Units: m,kN,MPa, Scale: 1:110, Axes: XY
Load: None Disp: None Moment: 10 Shear: None Axial: None
POMSSUP

BASEMENT WALL FOR SLUDGE PUMP ROOM

17 Oct 2011, 4:57 pm

Basement Wall Design: Fixed Top By Slab

REFERENCE: Reinforced concrete slab - 3rd Edition AS 3600 - 2009
 R. F. Warner, B. V. Rangan, & A. S. Hall

Design of a Continuous Beam :**1 Loads**

DL	:	Wdl =	28.32 kN/m	(plus super)
Self wt	:	Wsw =	10.00 kN/m	
Blockwall	:	Wb =	16.74 kN/m	
TOTAL	:	=	55.06 kN/m	
LL	:	Wll =	0.25 kN/m	
LL factor	- long term		0.4	
	- short term		0.7	

2 Beam Section Properties**Beam Size**

bw	1000 mm	D =	400 mm
tff	0 mm	Cover =	75 mm
Actual length, L =	440 mm	Overall depth of Sect. D =	400 mm
Effective Length, L _{ef} =	4000 mm	Area, A =	4.00E+05 mm ²
Neutral Axis, y _c =	200.00 mm	Moment of Inertia, I _{x-x} =	5.33E+09 mm ⁴
Neutral Axis, x _c =	900.00 mm	Moment of Inertia, I _{y-y} =	3.33E+10 mm ⁴
Effective width, b _{eff} =	1800.00 mm	Gross Area, A _g =	4.00E+05 mm ²

3 Design Parameters

F' _c =	40 MPa	D =	400 mm
F _{sy} =	410 MPa	E _c =	31975.35051 MPa
m =	2400 kg/m ³	E _s =	200000 MPa
		Gamma =	0.766

4 INITIAL CHOICE OF SECTION

Effective width =	1800 mm	clause 8.8.2	
Is the section RECT or T, L (ans : 1 or 2)	=		1
k ₁ =	0.045	(RECT sections)	1
=	0.02929333	(T and L sections)	2
what type of span?	5	interior span =	5
		end span =	6
k ₂ =	0.0026042		
k _{cs} =	1.64	(because there will be comp steel at midspan=say .5A _{st})	
F _{def} =	90.6374		
defln/L _{ef} =	0.004	k ₁ /k ₂ =	17.27977882
d =	114 mm		
take d =	293 mm	Distance from d to extreme fibre of beam (do) =	107 mm

5 Forces from an Elastic Analysis by Space Gass :

M _{max} -ve	=	69.00 kNm	(left support)
M _{max} +ve	=	236.00 kNm	(mid-span)
M -ve	=	0.00 kNm	(right support)
V _{max}	=	104.00 kN	
V (other end)	=	84.00 kN	
N*	=	19.00 kN	Axial Load

6 FLECTURAL STRENGTH STEEL

Determine -ve steel required: (At arbitrary left support)

Number of reinforcement layers 1 or 2 : 1

take do = 107 mm d = 293

Estimate Area of main steel Ast = 750.8205979 mm²

6 Y 20 Ast = 1884.955592 mm² OUTSIDE

p = 0.006433296

6 Y 20 Asc = 1884.955592 mm² INSIDE

pc = 0.006433296 < pd = 0.025409

p-pc = 0 pd = 0.4 * 0.85 * μ * f'c / fsy

Check M* <= phi Mu

ku = 0 dsc = 97 mm

$$\phi Mu = \phi [F_{sy} \times Asc (d - dsc) + 0.85 \times F'c \times b \times \Gamma \times ku \times d \times (d - 0.5 \times 0.85 \times ku \times d)]$$

=	136 kNm	>	M* =	69.00 kNm	OK
---	---------	---	------	-----------	-----------

Determine -ve steel at right support:

M -ve = 0.00 kNm

Number of reinforcement layers 1 or 2 : 1

take do = 107 mm dst = 293 mm

Estimate Area of main steel Ast = 0 mm²

6 Y 20 Ast = 1884.955592 mm² OUTSIDE

p = 0.006433296

6 Y 20 Asc = 1884.955592 mm² INSIDE

pc = 0.006433296 < pd = 0.025409

p-pc = 0

Check M* <= phi Mu

ku = 0 dsc = 97 mm

$$\phi Mu = \phi [F_{sy} \times Asc (d - dsc) + 0.85 \times F'c \times b \times \Gamma \times ku \times d \times (d - 0.5 \times 0.85 \times ku \times d)]$$

=	136 kNm	>	M* =	0.00 kNm	OK
---	---------	---	------	----------	-----------

FOR DUCTILITY CHECK AT BOTH SUPPORTS USE EMPHI

Tensile Steel at Midspan:

M* = 236 kNm

Steel in one layer then code = 1

" " two " " code = 2

what is the code? 2

take dist between centroid of bars/s and soffit = 117 mm

d = 283 mm

Ast = M* / (Phi x 0.85 x d x Fsy) = 2658.76697 mm²

6 Y 20 Ast = 1884.955592 mm² OUTSIDE

6 Y 20 Asc = 1884.955592 mm² INSIDE

Assume N - A in flange

Effective width : beff = 1800 mm

ku = 1 / (0.85 x 0.85) x [Ast / (bw x d)] x (Fsy / F'c)

= 0.05825301

hence dn = 16 < flange thickness
hence N - A is in flange

$$\phi Mu = 0.9 [F_{sy} \times Ast \times d (1 - 0.5 \times 0.85 \times ku)]$$

=	192 kNm	<	M*+ve =	236.00 kNm	NO GOOD
---	---------	---	---------	------------	----------------

Summary of reinforcement requirement :

left support :	Ast =	6	Y 20
	Asc =	6	Y 20
Right support :	Ast =	6	Y 20
	Asc =	6	Y 20
midspan	Ast =	6	Y 20
	Asc =	6	Y 20

7 STEEL CURTAILMENT REQUIREMENT CHECK

The following requirements regarding curtailment are subject to stress development length requirements.

- For -ve steel
- i) $1/4 A_{st}$ to continue over length of beam
= 2 bars
 - ii) Remainder to be curtailed at $0.3L_n$ from face of support.
= $0.3 \times l_e = 1200$ mm
- For -ve steel
- i) $1/4 A_{st}$ to continue over length of beam
= 2 bars
 - ii) Remainder to be curtailed at $0.3L_n$ from face of support.
= $0.3 \times l_e = 1200$ mm
- For +ve steel :
- i) $1/2 A_{st}$ must be carried into outer support
= 2 bars
 - ii) $1/4 A_{st}$ into interior support
= 2 bars
 - iii) Remainder curtailed at $0.1L_n$ from supports
= $0.1 \times l_e = 400$ mm

8 STRESS DEVELOPMENT

For Top Steel:

cover : $c = 75$ mm

$d_b = 20$ mm # of lines of bars = 1

$a_b = 826$ mm distance between bars

If $a_b > 2c$ $C = 2c + d_b = 170$ mm
C is the outside diameter of a concrete annulus

if $a_b < 2c$ $C = a_b + d_b = 846$ mm
coaxial with and surrounding a bar

$k_1 = 1.25$ $A_b = 314.1592654$ mm²

$k_2 = 2.2$ $a_b = 826$ mm (dist between bars)

factor = 56006.24135

$L_{syt} = k_1 \times k_2 \times f_{sy} \times A_b / C \times \sqrt{f'_c} = \text{factor} / C$
= 329.4485 mm

take $f_s / F_{sy} = M^* / \Phi \mu = 0.506134021$

therefore $L_{sy} = 167$ mm $\geq 25k_1 d_b$ 625
 $s_{ay} = 500$ mm

For Bottom Steel:

Cover, $c = 75$ mm $d_b = 20$ mm

of lines of bars = 1

If $ab > 2c$ $C = 2c + d_b = 170$ mm

if $ab < 2c$ $C = a_b + d_b = 1194$ mm

$k_1 = 1$ $A_b = 314.1592654$ mm²

$k_2 = 2.2$ $a_b = 1174$ mm (dist between bars)

factor = 44804.99308

$L_{syt} = 263.5588$ mm take $f_s / F_{sy} = M^* / \Phi \mu = 1.22630163$

therefore $L_{sy} = 323$ mm $\geq 25k_1 d_b$ 500
 $s_{ay} = 400$ mm

9 SHEAR CHECK

$V^* = 104.00 \text{ kN}$

Dist to centreline of bottom steel from soffit

critical location : $d = 293 \text{ mm}$

$d_q = 93 \text{ mm}$
 $d_o = 307 \text{ mm}$

$V^* = 88 \text{ kN}$

hence $\beta_1 = 1.2465$ (but not less than 1.1)
 $\beta_2 = 1.2465$
 $\beta_3 = 1$
 1 Unity

$\phi V_{uc} = \phi \times \beta_1 \times \beta_2 \times \beta_3 \times b_w \times d_o [A_{st} \times F'_c / b_w \times d_o]^{0.333}$
 $= 167.83 \text{ kN}$

$\phi V_{u\max} = 1719.2 \text{ kN} > V^*$ No web crushing
 $\phi V_{u\min} = 297 \text{ kN} > V^*$ OK

If shear reinforcement required then proceed as follows :

choose stirrup spacing $s = 300 \text{ mm}$

$F_{syf} = 410 \text{ MPa}$

Determine theta :

$b_v \times s / F_{syf} = 731.707317$
 $A_{sv.\min} = 256.097561 \text{ mm}^2$
 $A_{sv.\max} = 5282 \text{ mm}^2$

$A_{sv} = 2 \times \text{area of stirrups} = 400 \text{ mm}^2$

$\theta = 30.42946 \text{ degrees}$

Determine ϕV_u :

$V_u = V_{uc} + V_{us}$
 $= V_{uc} + A_{sv} / s \times F_{syf} \times d_o \cot \theta$
 $= 525.48 \text{ kN}$

$\phi V_u = 368 \text{ kN} > V^* = 87.79417 \text{ kN}$

hence

PROVIDE :	1 Y12 LIGS	@	300	centres
------------------	-------------------	----------	------------	----------------

Other Support :

$V^* = 84.00 \text{ kN}$

Dist to centreline of bottom steel from soffit

critical location : $d = 293 \text{ mm}$

$d_q = 93 \text{ mm}$
 $d_o = 307 \text{ mm}$

$V^* = 67.79 \text{ kN}$

hence $\beta_1 = 1.2465$ (but not less than 1.1)
 $\beta_2 = 1.2465$
 $\beta_3 = 1$

$\phi V_{uc} = \phi \times \beta_1 \times \beta_2 \times \beta_3 \times b_w \times d_o [A_{st} \times F'_c / b_w \times d_o]^{0.333}$
 $= 167.8313 \text{ kN}$

$\phi V_{u\max} = 1719.2 \text{ kN} > V^*$ No web crushing
 $\phi V_{u\min} = 297 \text{ kN} < V^*$ OK

If shear reinforcement required then proceed as follows :

choose stirrup spacing $s = 300 \text{ mm}$

$F_{syf} = 410 \text{ MPa}$

Determine theta :

$b_v \times s / F_{syf} = 731.707317$
 $A_{sv.\min} = 256.097561 \text{ mm}^2$
 $A_{sv.\max} = 5282.21431 \text{ mm}^2$

$A_{sv} = 2 \times \text{area of stirrups} = 600 \text{ mm}^2$

$\theta = 31.02635 \text{ degrees}$

Determine ϕV_u :

$V_u = V_{uc} + V_{us}$
 $= V_{uc} + A_{sv} / s \times F_{syf} \times d_o \cot \theta$
 $= 658.2886 \text{ kN}$

$\phi V_u = 460.802 \text{ kN} > V^* = 67.79 \text{ kN}$

hence

PROVIDE :	1 Y12 LIGS	@	300	centres
------------------	-------------------	----------	------------	----------------

11 SERVICEABILITY CHECK

From an Elastic Linear Analysis :

M_r	=	69.00 kNm	E_s	=	200000 MPa
M_l	=	0.00 kNm	E_c	=	31975.35051 MPa
M_o	=	270.5 kNm			
M_s	=	236.00 kNm			
I_g	=	5.33E+09 mm ⁴			

Calculate I_{cr} , M_{cr} , and I_{ef} at midspan :

Eff. Flange width	b_{eff} =	1800 mm	A_{sc} =	1884.955592 mm ²
webwidth	b_w =	1000 mm	A_{st} =	1884.955592 mm ²
Flange thickness	t_{ff} =	0 mm	d_{sc} =	117 mm
			d_{st} =	283 mm
			d =	293 mm
			D =	400 mm

$$n = E_s/E_c = 6.25481807$$

$$1/2 \times b_w \times d_n^2 + (b_{eff} - b_w) \times t \times (d_n - t/2) + (n - 1) A_{sc} (d_n - d_{sc}) = n A_{st} (d - d_n)$$

$$500 d_n^2 + 21695.153 d_n - 4613382.455 = 0$$

$$d_n = 76.780451 \text{ mm}$$

$$d = 283 \text{ mm}$$

$$I_{cr} = b d_n^3/3 + 1/12 (b_{eff} - b_w) \times t^3 + (b_{eff} - b_w) \times t \times (d_n - t/2)^2 + n x A_{st} (d - d_n)^2$$

$$= 6.52E+08 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$M_{cr} = 0.6 \sqrt{F'_c} \times b D^2/6 = 101.192885 \text{ kNm}$$

$$I_m = [I_{cr} + (I_g - I_{cr}) (M_{cr} / M_s)^3]$$

$$= 1.02E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

Calculate I_{cr} , M_{cr} , I_{lef} and I_{ref} at end supports :

b_w =	1000 mm	A_{st} =	1884.955592 mm ²
d_{sc} =	97 mm	A_{sc} =	1884.955592 mm ²
d =	293 mm		

$$I_g = 5.33E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

At right end (arbitrary)

$$1/2 \times b d_n^2 + (n - 1) A_{sc} (d_n - d_{sc}) = n A_{st} (d - d_n)$$

$$500 d_n^2 + 21695.153 d_n - 4415280.481 = 0$$

$$d_n = 74.75 \text{ mm}$$

$$d = 293 \text{ mm}$$

$$I_{cr} = b d_n^3/3 + n x A_{sc} (d - d_n)^2 = 7.01E+08 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$M_{cr} = 0.6 \sqrt{F'_c} \times b D^2/6 = 101.192885 \text{ kNm}$$

$$I_{ref} = [I_{cr} + (I_g - I_{cr}) (M_{cr} / M_r)^3] = 1.53E+10 \text{ mm}^4$$

At left end (arbitrary)

b_w =	1000 mm
d_{sc} =	97 mm
A_{st} =	1884.956 mm ²
A_{sc} =	1884.956 mm ²
d =	293 mm

$$1/2 \times b d_n^2 + (n - 1) A_{sc} (d_n - d_{sc}) = n A_{st} (d - d_n)$$

$$500 d_n^2 + 21695.153 d_n - 4415280.481 = 0$$

$$d_n = 74.7477867 \text{ mm}$$

$$d = 293 \text{ mm}$$

$$I_{cr} = b d_n^3/3 + n x A_{sc} (d - d_n)^2 = 7.01E+08 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$M_{cr} = 0.6 \sqrt{F'_c} \times b D^2/6 = 101.192885 \text{ kNm}$$

$$I_{lef} = [I_{cr} + (I_g - I_{cr}) (M_{cr} / M_l)^3] = 0.00E+00 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_{av} = [I_m + (I_{lef} + I_{ref})/2]/2 = 4.34E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

Midspan Deflection :

$$I_{ef} = 4000 \text{ mm}$$

$$Defl_{n,s} = I_{ef}^2/E_c \times I_{av} [5/48 \cdot M_o - 1/16 M_L - 1/16 M_r]$$

=	2.75217054 mm
---	---------------

Total Deflection :

Long term factor	=	0.2	
Short term factor	=	0.5	
w - long term	=	55.11 kN/m	
w - short term	=	55.185 kN/m	
Defln,s,sus	=	2.748430163 mm	
At midspan :		Ast	= 1884.95559 mm ²
		Asc	= 1884.95559 mm ²
Asc/Ast	=	1	
kcs	=	2 - (1.2 x Asc/Ast)	>= 0.8
	=	0.8	

therefore

Total Defln	=	Dfln,s + (kcs x Defln,s,sus)
	=	4.95091 mm

FROM A MORE ACCURATE ANALYSIS Warner,Rangan,Hall HAVE SHOWN THAT THIS CAN BE REDUCED BY UP TO 10%.

ALLOWABLE DEFLN	=	Lef / 500 =	8 mm
			> 0.9 x Total Defln

Basement Wall Design: Free Top

REFERENCE: Reinforced concrete slab - 3rd Edition AS 3600 - 2009
 R. F. Warner, B. V. Rangan, & A. S. Hall

Design of a Continuous Beam :**1 Loads**

DL	:	Wdl =	28.32 kN/m	(plus super)
Self wt	:	Wsw =	10.00 kN/m	
Blockwall	:	Wb =	16.74 kN/m	
TOTAL	:	=	55.06 kN/m	
LL	:	Wll =	0.25 kN/m	
LL factor	- long term		0.4	
	- short term		0.7	

2 Beam Section Properties**Beam Size**

bw	1000 mm	D =	400 mm
tff	0 mm	Cover =	75 mm
Actual length, L =	440 mm	Overall depth of Sect. D =	400 mm
Effective Length, L _{ef} =	4000 mm	Area, A =	4.00E+05 mm ²
Neutral Axis, y _c =	200.00 mm	Moment of Inertia, I _{x-x} =	5.33E+09 mm ⁴
Neutral Axis, x _c =	900.00 mm	Moment of Inertia, I _{y-y} =	3.33E+10 mm ⁴
Effective width, b _{eff} =	1800.00 mm	Gross Area, A _g =	4.00E+05 mm ²

3 Design Parameters

F' _c =	40 MPa	D =	400 mm
F _{sy} =	410 MPa	E _c =	31975.35051 MPa
m =	2400 kg/m ³	E _s =	200000 MPa
		Gamma =	0.766

4 INITIAL CHOICE OF SECTION

Effective width =	1800 mm	clause 8.8.2	
Is the section RECT or T, L (ans : 1 or 2)	=		1
k ₁ =	0.045	(RECT sections)	1
	0.02929333	(T and L sections)	2
what type of span?	5	interior span =	5
		end span =	6
k ₂ =	0.0026042		
k _{cs} =	1.64	(because there will be comp steel at midspan=say .5A _{st})	
F _{def} =	90.6374		
defln/L _{ef} =	0.004	k ₁ /k ₂ =	17.27977882
d =	114 mm		
take d =	289 mm	Distance from d to extreme fibre of beam (do) =	111 mm

5 Forces from an Elastic Analysis by Space Gass :

M _{max} -ve	=	321.70 kNm	(left support)
M _{max} +ve	=	144.00 kNm	(mid-span)
M -ve	=	0.00 kNm	(right support)
V _{max}	=	125.00 kN	
V (other end)	=	0.00 kN	
N*	=	38.00 kN	Axial Load

6 FLECTURAL STRENGTH STEEL

Determine -ve steel required: (At arbitrary left support)

Number of reinforcement layers	1 or 2 :		1
take do =	111 mm	d =	289
Estimate Area of main steel	A _{st} =	3549.015747 mm ²	
10 Y 24	A _{st} =	4523.893421 mm ²	OUTSIDE
	p =	0.01565361	
9 Y 24	A _{sc} =	4071.504079 mm ²	INSIDE
	pc =	0.014088249	< pd = 0.025409
	p-pc =	0.001565361	pd = 0.4 * 0.85 * μ * f' _c / f _{sy}

Check M* ≤ phiMu

ku =	0.024643	dsc =	99 mm
------	----------	-------	-------

$$\phi Mu = \phi [F_{sy} \times A_{sc} (d - d_{sc}) + 0.85 \times F'_c \times b \times \Gamma \times k_u \times d \times (d - 0.5 \times 0.85 \times k_u \times d)]$$

=	333 kNm	>	M* =	321.70 kNm	OK
---	---------	---	------	------------	----

Determine -ve steel at right support:

M -ve = 0.00 kNm

Number of reinforcement layers 1 or 2 :

take do = 111 mm dst = 289 mm

Estimate Area of main steel Ast = 0 mm²

10	Y 24	Ast =	4523.893421 mm ²	OUTSIDE
----	------	-------	-----------------------------	---------

p = 0.01565361

9	Y 24	Asc =	4071.504079 mm ²	INSIDE
---	------	-------	-----------------------------	--------

pc = 0.014088249 < pd = 0.025409

p-pc = 0.001565361

Check M* ≤ phi Mu

ku = 0.024643 dsc = 99 mm

$$\phi Mu = \phi [F_{sy} \times A_{sc} (d - d_{sc}) + 0.85 \times F'_c \times b \times \Gamma \times k_u \times d \times (d - 0.5 \times 0.85 \times k_u \times d)]$$

=	333 kNm	>	M* =	0.00 kNm	OK
---	---------	---	------	----------	----

FOR DUCTILITY CHECK AT BOTH SUPPORTS USE EMPHI

Tensile Steel at Midspan:

M* = 144 kNm

Steel in one layer then code = 1

take dist between centroid of

" " two " " code = 2 bar/s and soffit = 123 mm

what is the code? 2 d = 277 mm

Ast = M*/(Phi x 0.85 x d x Fsy) = 1657.43853 mm²

10	Y 24	Ast =	4523.893421 mm ²	OUTSIDE
----	------	-------	-----------------------------	---------

9	Y 24	Asc =	4071.504079 mm ²	INSIDE
---	------	-------	-----------------------------	--------

Assume N - A in flange

Effective width : beff = 1800 mm

ku = 1/(0.85 x 0.85) x [Ast/(bw x d)] x (Fsy/F'c)

= 0.14283553

hence dn = 40 < flange thickness
hence N - A is in flange

Phi Mu = 0.9[Fsy x Ast x d (1 - 0.5 x 0.85 x ku)]

=	437 kNm	>	M*+ve =	144.00 kNm	OK
---	---------	---	---------	------------	----

Summary of reinforcement requirement :

left support:	Ast =	10	Y 24
	Asc =	9	Y 24
Right support:	Ast =	10	Y 24
	Asc =	9	Y 24
midspan	Ast =	10	Y 24
	Asc =	9	Y 24

7 STEEL CURTAILMENT REQUIREMENT CHECK

The following requirements regarding curtailment are subject to stress development length requirements.

i) 1/4 Ast to continue over length of beam

For -ve steel = 2 bars

ii) Remainder to be curtailed at 0.3Ln from face of support.

= 0.3 x le = 1200 mm

i) 1/4 Ast to continue over length of beam

For -ve steel = 2 bars

ii) Remainder to be curtailed at 0.3Ln from face of support.

= 0.3 x le = 1200 mm

For +ve steel : i) 1/2 Ast must be carried into outer support

= 2 bars

ii) 1/4 Ast into interior support

= 2 bars

iii) Remainder curtailed at 0.1Ln from

supports
 $= 0.1 \times l_e = 400 \text{ mm}$

8 STRESS DEVELOPMENT

For Top Steel:

cover : $c = 75 \text{ mm}$
 $d_b = 24 \text{ mm}$ # of lines of bars = 1
 $a_b = 826 \text{ mm}$ distance between bars
 If $a_b > 2c$ $C = 2c + d_b = 174 \text{ mm}$
 C is the outside diameter of a concrete annulus
 if $a_b \leq 2c$ $C = a_b + d_b = 850 \text{ mm}$
 coaxial with and surrounding a bar
 $k_1 = 1.25$ $A_b = 452.3893421 \text{ mm}^2$
 $k_2 = 2.2$ $a_b = 826 \text{ mm}$ (dist between bars)
 factor = 80648.98754
 $L_{syt} = k_1 \times k_2 \times f_{sy} \times A_b / C \times \sqrt{f'_c} = \text{factor} / C$
 $= 463.4999 \text{ mm}$
 take $f_s / F_{sy} = M^* / \Phi \mu = 0.965511864$
 therefore $L_{sy} = 448 \text{ mm} \geq 25k1db$ 750
 $say = 500 \text{ mm}$

For Bottom Steel:

Cover, $c = 75 \text{ mm}$ $d_b = 24 \text{ mm}$
 # of lines of bars = 1
 If $a_b > 2c$ $C = 2c + d_b = 174 \text{ mm}$
 if $a_b < 2c$ $C = a_b + d_b = 1198 \text{ mm}$
 $k_1 = 1$ $A_b = 452.3893421 \text{ mm}^2$
 $k_2 = 2.2$ $a_b = 1174 \text{ mm}$ (dist between bars)
 factor = 64519.19003
 $L_{syt} = 370.7999 \text{ mm}$ take $f_s / F_{sy} = M^* / \Phi \mu = 0.329440581$
 therefore $L_{sy} = 122 \text{ mm} \geq 25k1db$ 600
 $say = 400 \text{ mm}$

9 SHEAR CHECK

$V^* = 125.00 \text{ kN}$ Dist to centreline of bottom steel from soffit
 critical location : $d = 289 \text{ mm}$ $d_q = 93 \text{ mm}$
 $d_o = 307 \text{ mm}$
 $V^* = 109 \text{ kN}$ hence $\beta_1 = 1.2465$ (but not less than 1.1)
 $\beta_2 = 1.2465$
 $\beta_3 = 1$
 $\beta_3 = 1$ Unity
 $\phi V_{uc} = \phi \times \beta_1 \times \beta_2 \times \beta_3 \times b_w \times d_o [A_{st} \times F'_c / b_w \times d_o]^{0.333}$
 $= 224.64 \text{ kN}$
 $\phi V_{umax} = 1719.2 \text{ kN} > V^*$ No web crushing
 $\phi V_{umin} = 354 \text{ kN} > V^*$ OK

If shear reinforcement required then proceed as follows :

choose stirrup spacing $s = 300 \text{ mm}$ $F_{syf} = 410 \text{ MPa}$
 Determine theta :

$b_v \times s / F_{syf} = 731.707317$
 $A_{sv.min} = 256.097561 \text{ mm}^2$
 $A_{sv.max} = 5089 \text{ mm}^2$
 $A_{sv} = 2 \times \text{area of stirrups} = 400 \text{ mm}^2$ 2 Ties
 theta = 30.44665 degrees

Determine ΦV_u :

$V_u = V_{uc} + V_{us}$
 $= V_{uc} + A_{sv} / s \times F_{syf} \times d_o \cot \theta$
 $= 606.43 \text{ kN}$
 $\Phi V_u = 425 \text{ kN} > V^* = 109.01541 \text{ kN}$
 hence

PROVIDE : 1 Y12 LIGS @ 300 centres

Other Support :

$$V^* = 0.00 \text{ kN}$$

Dist to centreline of bottom steel from soffit

critical location : $d = 289 \text{ mm}$ $d_q = 93 \text{ mm}$
 $d_o = 307 \text{ mm}$

$$V^* = -15.98 \text{ kN} \quad \text{beta 1} = 1.2465 \quad (\text{but not less than 1.1})$$

hence $\text{beta 2} = 1.2465$

$$\text{beta 2} = 1$$

$$\text{beta 3} = 1$$

$$\phi V_{uc} = \phi \times \text{beta 1} \times \text{beta 2} \times \text{beta 3} \times b_w \times d_o [A_{st} \times F'_c / b_w \times d_o]^{0.333}$$

$$= 224.638 \text{ kN}$$

$$\phi V_{u\max} = 1719.2 \text{ kN} > V^* \quad \text{No web crushing}$$

$$\phi V_{u\min} = 354 \text{ kN} < V^* \quad \text{OK}$$

If shear reinforcement required then proceed as follows :

choose stirrup spacing $s = 300 \text{ mm}$ $F_{syf} = 410 \text{ MPa}$

Determine theta :

$$b_v \times s / F_{syf} = 731.707317$$

$$A_{sv.\min} = 256.097561 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$A_{sv.\max} = 5088.79458 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$A_{sv} = 2 \times \text{area of stirrups} = 600 \text{ mm}^2 \quad 2 \text{ Ties}$$

$$\theta = 31.06742 \text{ degrees}$$

Determine ϕV_u :

$$V_u = V_{uc} + V_{us}$$

$$= V_{uc} + A_{sv} / s \times F_{syf} \times d_o \cot \theta$$

$$= 738.7625 \text{ kN}$$

$$\phi V_u = 517.1338 \text{ kN} > V^* = -15.98 \text{ kN}$$

hence

PROVIDE : 1 Y12 LIGS @ 300 centres

11 SERVICEABILITY CHECK

From an Elastic Linear Analysis :

$$M_r = 321.70 \text{ kNm} \quad E_s = 200000 \text{ MPa}$$

$$M_l = 0.00 \text{ kNm} \quad E_c = 31975.35051 \text{ MPa}$$

$$M_o = 304.85 \text{ kNm}$$

$$M_s = 144.00 \text{ kNm}$$

$$I_g = 5.33E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

Calculate I_{cr} , M_{cr} , and I_{ef} at midspan :

Eff. Flange width $b_{eff} = 1800 \text{ mm}$ $A_{sc} = 4071.504079 \text{ mm}^2$

webwidth $b_w = 1000 \text{ mm}$ $A_{st} = 4523.893421 \text{ mm}^2$

Flange thickness $t_{ff} = 0 \text{ mm}$ $d_{sc} = 123 \text{ mm}$

$$d_{st} = 277 \text{ mm}$$

$$d = 289 \text{ mm}$$

$$D = 400 \text{ mm}$$

$$n = E_s / E_c = 6.25481807$$

$$1/2 \times b_w \times d_n^2 + (b_{eff} - b_w) \times t \times (d_n - t/2) + (n - 1) A_{sc} (d_n - d_{sc}) = n A_{st} (d - d_n)$$

$$500 d_n^2 + 49691.1435 d_n - 10809168.28 = 0$$

$$d_n = 105.510488 \text{ mm}$$

$$d = 277 \text{ mm}$$

$$I_{cr} = b d_n^3 / 3 + 1/12 (b_{eff} - b_w) \times t^3 + (b_{eff} - b_w) \times t \times (d_n - t/2)^2 + n A_{st} (d - d_n)^2$$

$$= 1.22E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$M_{cr} = 0.65 \sqrt{F'_c} \times b D^2 / 6 = 101.192885 \text{ kNm}$$

$$I_m = [I_{cr} + (I_g - I_{cr}) (M_{cr} / M_s)^3]$$

$$= 2.65E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

Calculate I_{cr} , M_{cr} , I_{lef} and I_{ref} at end supports:

$$b_w = 1000 \text{ mm} \quad A_{st} = 4523.893421 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$d_{sc} = 99 \text{ mm} \quad A_{sc} = 4071.504079 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$d = 289 \text{ mm}$$

$$I_g = 5.33E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

At right end (arbitrary)

$$1/2 \times b d_n^2 + (n - 1) A_{sc} (d_n - d_{sc}) = n A_{st} (d - d_n)$$

$$500 dn^2 + 49691.1435 dn - 10295687.96 = 0$$

$$dn = 102.17 \text{ mm}$$

$$d = 289 \text{ mm}$$

$$I_{cr} = bdn^3/3 + n \times Asc (d - dn)^2 = 1.34E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$M_{cr} = 0.6\sqrt{F'_c} \times bD^2/6 = 101.192885 \text{ kNm}$$

$$I_{ref} = [I_{cr} + (I_g - I_{cr})(M_{cr} / M_r)^3] = 1.47E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

At left end (arbitrary)

$$b_w = 1000 \text{ mm}$$

$$d_{sc} = 99 \text{ mm}$$

$$A_{st} = 4523.8934 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$A_{sc} = 4071.5041 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$d = 289 \text{ mm}$$

$$1/2 \times bdn^2 + (n-1) Asc (dn - d_{sc}) = nA_{st} (d - dn)$$

$$500 dn^2 + 49691.1435 dn - 10295687.96 = 0$$

$$dn = 102.165979 \text{ mm}$$

$$d = 289 \text{ mm}$$

$$I_{cr} = bdn^3/3 + n \times Asc (d - dn)^2 = 1.34E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$M_{cr} = 0.6\sqrt{F'_c} \times bD^2/6 = 101.192885 \text{ kNm}$$

$$I_{lef} = [I_{cr} + (I_g - I_{cr})(M_{cr} / M_l)^3] = 0.00E+00 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_{av} = [I_m + (I_l + I_r)/2]/2 = 1.69E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

Midspan Deflection :

$$L_{ef} = 4000 \text{ mm}$$

$$Defl_{n,s} = L_{ef}^2 / E_c \times I_{av} [5/48 \cdot M_o - 1/16 ML - 1/16 Mr]$$

$$= 3.44549335 \text{ mm}$$

Total Deflection :

$$\text{Long term factor} = 0.2$$

$$\text{Short term factor} = 0.5$$

$$w - \text{long term} = 55.11 \text{ kN/m}$$

$$w - \text{short term} = 55.185 \text{ kN/m}$$

$$Defl_{n,s,sus} = 3.440810701 \text{ mm}$$

At midspan :

$$A_{st} = 4523.89342 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$A_{sc} = 4071.50408 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$Asc/A_{st} = 0.9$$

$$kcs = 2 - (1.2 \times Asc/A_{st}) \geq 0.8$$

$$= 0.92$$

therefore

$$\text{Total Defln} = Dfl_{n,s} + (kcs \times Defl_{n,s,sus})$$

$$= 6.61104 \text{ mm}$$

FROM A MORE ACCURATE ANALYSIS Warner,Rangan,Hall HAVE SHOWN THAT THIS CAN BE REDUCED BY UP TO 10%.

$$\text{ALLOWABLE DEFLN} = L_{ef} / 500 = 8 \text{ mm}$$

$$> 0.9 \times \text{Total Defln}$$

SUMMARY

A. Roof

Purlin: 50 WD x 100 DP HWD @ 600 cts
Rafters: 75 WD x 150 DP HWD @ 900 cts

B. Roof Beam:

B1
350 DP x 350 WD RC Beam
Reinforcements: 3 - Y20 Tensile Steel
3 - Y16 Compressive Steel
Y12 - 200 cts Ligatures

C. Block Wall

200 thk masonry blocks
Reinforcements: Vertical: Y 16 - 400 CTS
Horizontal: Y 12 - 400 CTS

D. Ground Floor Slab

200 thk RC two-way slab
Reinforcements: Continuous Edge: Y16 - 200 cts Top & Bottom Each Way
Discontinuous Edge: Y16 - 200 cts Top & Bottom Each Way
Mid-span: Y16 - 200 cts Top & Bottom Each Way
Temp. & shrinkage (T&S) Reinforcement: Y12 - 200 cts Top & Bottom Each Way

E. Ground Floor Beam:

500 DP x 400 WD RC Beam
Reinforcements: 5 - Y24 Tensile Steel
3 - Y20 Compressive Steel
Y12 - 200 cts Ligatures

F. Base Slab

600 thk RC Slab
Reinforcement: Y20 bars @ 200 cts Top & Bottom Each Way
T & S Y20 bars @ 200 cts Top & Bottom Each Way

G. RC Column:

400 x 400 SQ RC Col:
Main Vert. Bars: 8 - Y20
Y12 - 200 cts Ligatures

H. Basement Wall 1.

400 thk RC Wall
Reinforcements: Vertical: Y20 - 200 cts Outside
Y20 - 200 cts Inside
Horizontal Y16 - 200 cts

I : UV Disinfection Room (incl. Treated Water Tank)

1. Load Breakdown and Calculation
2. Result of Structural Analysis
3. Design of Member
4. Summary

Load Breakdown & Calculation	
---	--

Items	Calculation & Description	Result	Unit
1	Basement Loads		
A	Dead Loads		
1	Wall wt	10	kPa
2	Slab wt =	10	kPa
B	Mechanical Loads		
	UV Weir	4	kN
	UV Module	5	kN
	Utility TE Water supply Unit	2	kN
C	FLUID PRESSURE LOADS		
1	Hydrostatic Force	21.582	kN/m ² /m
D	Live Loads		
1	Surcharge Load	10	kPa
2	Ground Level Loads		
A	Dead Loads		
1	Slab wt	5	kPa
2	Services	1	kPa
3	Superimposed DL	1	kPa
		7.0	kPa
B	Mechanical Loads		
	Control Unit for UV	12.0	kN
		1.0	kN
	Hoist Block	5.0	kN
	Utility TE Water Supply Unit	15.0	kN
	Auto Strainer	15.0	kN
	Disinfection Inlet Gate	30.0	kN
	Chlorine Solution Tank	90.0	kN
	Chlorine Solution Dosing Charger	2.0	kN
	Chlorine Solution Storage Tank	2.0	kN
3	Roof Loads (Trafficable Roof)		
A	DEAD LOADS		
1	Colorbond Roof Sheeting	0.05	kPa
2	12THK Plasterboard Ceiling	0.29	kPa
3	Services	0.2	kPa
4	Superimposed DL	0.2	kPa
		0.74	kPa
B	LIVE LOADS	0.25	kPa

Wind Load Calculation on Roof

Items	Calculation & Description	Result	Unit
A Wind Load on Roof			
1 Data			
Return Period =		50	years
Wind Velocity =		28	m/s
Terrain Category =		1	
Roof Mean Height, z =		5.9	m
Width of Bldg =		13.8	m
Length of Bldg =		7	m
Roof Pitch, α =		3	Degrees
Wind Angle, θ =		0	Degrees
2 Design Wind Velocity, V_z			
V_z	= $1.35V(z/z_g)^k$	Notes for Table 4, PNGS 101-1982: Part 2	
	$k = 0.07$	$z_g = 250$	
	=		29.08 m/s
3 Dynamic Pressure, q_z			
q_z	= $0.6V_z^2 \times 10^{-3}$... Dynamic Pressure ...	0.51 kPa
4 Design Pressure, P_z			
P_z	= $C_p q_z$... Design pressure...	
h/d	= Table B2.2	$\alpha < 10^\circ$ $h/d \geq 0.5$	0.43
h/b	=		0.84
C_p	=	... Slope D ...	-0.9
C_p	=	... Slope E ...	0
P_z	=	... Slope D ...	-0.46 kPa
P_z	=	... Slope E ...	0.00 kPa
5 UDL on roof truss			

Rafter Spacing No.	Rafter Spacing (m)	Truss No.	Tributary Area (m)	Windward (kN/m)		Leeward (kN/m)			
				x-Component	y-Component	x-Component	y-Component		
1	0.9								
2	5	1	3.4	-1.553	-1.550	-0.088	0.000	0.000	0.000
3	5	2	5	-2.283	-2.280	-0.130	0.000	0.000	0.000
4	5	3	5	-2.283	-2.280	-0.130	0.000	0.000	0.000
5	5	4	5	-2.283	-2.280	-0.130	0.000	0.000	0.000
6	0.9	5	3.4	-1.553	-1.550	-0.088	0.000	0.000	0.000

Wind Load on Wall

Items	Calculation & Description	Result Unit
1 Data		
Return Period =		50 years
Wind Velocity =		28 m/s
Terrain Category =		1
Roof Mean Height, z =		5.5 m
Width of Bldg =		13.8 m
Length of Bldg =		7 m
Roof Pitch, α =		3 Degrees
Wind Angle, θ =		0 Degrees

2 Pressure Coefficients, Cp

h/d	=	Table B1.1		0.40
h/b	=			0.79
d/b	=			1.97
C _p	=	... windward external wall surface ...	A	0.8
C _p	=	... leeward external wall surface ...	B	-0.5
	=	... side external wall surface ...	C	-0.6

3 q_z = 0.6V_z² x 10⁻³ ... Dynamic Pressure ...

Height, z, (m)	Velocity Multiplier	Design Wind Velocity, Vz (m/s)	Dynamic Pressure, qz (kPa)
5.9	1.0326	28.913	0.502
		0	0.000

4 Design Pressure, P_z

P_z = Cp q_z

UDL Columns				Vertical Wind Load (UDL) Distribution on Columns, W = Cp qz x Tributary Area	
Vertical Face of Wall at 90° to Wind Direction	Spacing, (m)	Column No.	Tributary Area (m)	Windward, (kN/m)	Leeward, (kN/m)
				GFL	GFL
1	13.8	1	6.9	2.769	-1.730

Vertical Face of Wall at 90° to Wind Direction	Spacing, (m)	Column No.	Tributary Area (m)	Side, (kN/m)
				GFL
1	13.8	1	6.9	-2.076

Earth Pressure

TANK WALL: REINFORCED CONCRETE WALL.
 Ref: Foundation Analysis and Design by Joseph E. Bowles

WALL DIMENSION

Thickness of Wall (tw) =	0.40 m
Height of Wall (H) =	3.70 m
Embedded Height of Wall (He) =	3.70 m
(Heel Depth) Thickness of Base (tb) =	0.40 m
Width of Base (wb) =	1.00 m
(Heel)/ Length of base (Lb) =	15.90 m
Toe Depth (td) =	0.40 m
Toe length (tl) =	0.00 m
Height of Ground Water (Hw) =	0.00 m
Slope of ground surface behind the wall (β) =	0 degrees
Slope of back face of the wall (α) =	90 degrees
Angle of wall friction (δ') =	0 degrees

MATERIAL PROPERTIES

f'c =	40 MPa
fsy =	410 MPa
Concrete Density =	25 kN/m ³
Cover (c) =	75 mm
Max. allowable crack width (W) =	0.30 mm

SOIL PROPERTIES

Design angle of int'l friction of retained mat'l (φ') =	42 degrees	
Design cohesion of retained mat'l (C) =	0 kN/m ³	(Granular backfill)
Density of retained mat'l (γ) =	17 kN/m ³	
Submerged Density of retained mat'l (γs) =	17 kN/m ³	
Design angle of int'l friction of base mat'l (φb) =	45 degree	
Design cohesion of base mat'l (Cb) =	17 kN/m ³	(Cohesionless soil)
Density of base mat'l (γb) =	17 kN/m ³	
Allowable gross ground bearing pressure (GBP) =	450 kN/m ²	

LOADINGS (Unfactored)

Surcharge load – live (Q) =	10 kN/m ²
Surcharge load – dead (G) =	kN/m ²

LATERAL FORCES

$K_0 = 0.33$ $K_A = (1 - \sin \phi) =$
 Earth Pressure coefficients, K_a & K_p ;

	Active, K_a	Passive, K_p
Rankines	0.20	5.04
Coulomb	0.20	5.04

$PE = 0.5 \gamma K_a H^2$ (B=1.0 m)

Force (kN/m)	Lever arm (m)
Pa (Fe) =	23.07
PS(G) =	7.33
PS(Q) =	0.00
Total, Pa =	30.40
	LE = 1.233
	LS = 1.85
	LS = 1.85
	La = 1.38

Moment Causing Overturning

Lateral Force	Force (kN/m)	Lever arm to base (m)	Base MT. (kNm/m)
Pa =	23.07	1.23	28.45
PS =	7.33	1.85	13.57
Total	30.40	1.38	42.02

Moment Resisting Overturning

Wt of Retaining Structure	Force (kN/m)	Lever arm to Heel top (m)	Moment (kNm/m)
Dead Load on Wall =	37	15.90	588.3
Wall wt =	33.00	15.90	524.7
Base wt =	159.00	7.95	1264.1
Total =	229.00	7.81	2377.1

CHECK GROUND BEARING FAILURE

$\sum MO =$	42.02 kNm/m
$\sum MR =$	2377.1 kNm/m
$\sum F =$	229.00 kN/m

ECCENTRICITY FROM BASE CENTRE, e =

$e = B/2 - [\sum MR - \sum MO] / \sum F = 2.25$ m

OK, $e < B/6$

Thus;

Pressure on Soil at Toe & Heel

$q_{toe} = \sum F/B [1 + 6e/B] =$	0.91 kPa
$q_{heel} = \sum F/B [1 - 6e/B] =$	0.07 kPa
Maximum Bearing Pressure =	0.91 kPa

< Allowable Bearing Pressure, OK

Earthquake Earth Pressure

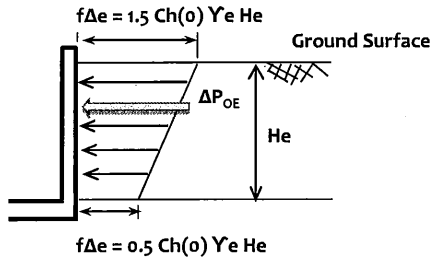
REFERENCE:

NZS 3106 : 2009 - DESIGN OF CONCRETE STRUCTURES FOR THE STORAGE OF LIQUIDS
**SEISMIC DESIGN OF STORAGE TANKS "Recommendations of a Study Group of the
 New Zealand National Society for Earthquake Engineering" : 1986**

Seismic Design Data

Location = Port Moresby
 Category (pg 15) = C
 Annual Probability of Exceedence of Design Earthquake (p): Table 1.1; pg 15
 p = 0.005
 Tank Contents = Water: Portable Supply
 probability factor; Fig. C2.7; pg 51 (Ap) = 1.25
 geographical coefficient representing regional seismicity; Fig. C2.1; pg 47
 $\beta = 0.30$
 peak horizontal acceleration coefficient; pg 51 (α) = 0.35
 horizontal force coefficient $Ch(T) = \alpha \beta Ah(T) Ap = 0.13$ $A_h(T)$
 normalized horizontal acceleration response = $A_h(T)$

- 4 **Foundation Rigid/Fixed Foundation** on Weathered Mudstone
 Unit weight of engineering backfill soil (γ_e) = 17.00 kN/m³
- 5 **Earthquake Earth Pressure:** NZS 3106, Appendix A, Cl. A2.6



Increment in at-rest pressure due to earthquake
 $He =$ embedded depth = 3.7 m
 $A_h(o) = 1$
 $C_h(o) = \alpha \beta A_h(o) A_p$, horizontal force coefficient = 0.131
 $f\Delta e = 1.5 Ch(o) \gamma_e He$ 12 kPa
 $f\Delta e = 0.5 Ch(o) \gamma_e He$ 4 kPa

Earthquake Earth Pressure Load Calculation for per metre length for wall

$Eu1 = 4$ kN/m UDL
 $Eu2 = 8$ kN/m Triangular

BEAM ON ELASTIC FOUNDATION - WINKLER ANALYSIS

Reference Bowles, J.E Foundation Analysis & Design

McGrall Hill, Third Edition, 1982

Design data: **Compacted Material**

B =	1	m	D =	0.4	m
μ =	0.4	MPa	F _c =	40	MPa
Es =	180	MPa	ρ =	2400	kg/m ³
π =	3.141593				

$k's = 0.65^{12} \sqrt{Es B^4} (Ef \text{ if } *) (Es / (1 - \mu^2))$ --> $\lambda L < \pi/4$ Rigid member - Bending not influenced much by ks
 $\lambda L > \pi$ Flexible member - Bending heavily localised

ks = k's B
 $\lambda = 4 \sqrt{(k's / 4EcI)}$
 Es, Ef = Modulus of soil and footing respectively
 B, If = Footing width and its moment of inertia based on cross section
 ks = Modulus of subgrade reaction

Procedure :Conventional rigid procedure (CRP) or Beam on Elastic Foundation (Winkler)

Section	B m	I m ⁴	Ec GPa	Es GPa	μ MPa	k's	L m	λ	λL	Is λL < π/4	Is λL > π	Analysis method ?	ks = k'sB kNm
1	0.30	1.60E-03	31.9754	0.18	0.4	0.10356	20.00	0.8434	16.8686	No	Yes	Use Winkler	345201
2	0.40	2.13E-03	31.9754	0.18	0.4	0.11128	20.00	0.7991	15.9827	No	Yes	Use Winkler	278199
3	3.00	1.60E-02	31.9754	0.18	0.4	0.18412	15.00	0.5477	8.2152	No	Yes	Use Winkler	61372
4	1.50	8.00E-03	31.9754	0.18	0.4	0.15483	15.00	0.6237	9.3555	No	Yes	Use Winkler	103223

Timber Roof Purlin Design

REF: PNGS 1292 - 1989

TABLE 2.2

STRENGTH CLASSIFICATION

Species	Moisture Condition	Strength Group(2)	Stress Grade
Hardwood	Seasoned	SD3	F11

TABLE 2.3

BASIC WORKING STRESS & STIFFNESS FOR THE STRUCTURAL TIMBER (CONCERNED)

Stress grade	Basic working stress, MPa				Modulus of Elasticity (E)
	Bending (Fb')	Tension parallel to grain (Ft')	Compression parallel to grain (Fc')	Shear in Beams (Fs')	
F11	11.00	6.60	8.4	1.05	10500

TABLE A

MODIFICATION FACTORS

Duration of Load Factor, k1	k2	k3	Partial Seasoning Factor, k4	Seasoned moisture Cont. Factor, k5	Temp°C Factor, k6	Length of Bearing Factor, k7	Parallel Support Factor, k8	Grid Systems Factor, k9	Size Factor, k11	Stability Factor, k12
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.90	1.00	1.33	1.00	1.00	1.00

PERMISSIBLE STRESSES

a. In Bending:

$$F_b = \frac{k_1 k_4 k_5 k_6 k_8 k_{11} k_{12} F_b'}{\dots} \dots \text{Eq.3.1}$$

$$= 13.167 \text{ MPa}$$

b. In Compression parallel to grain:

$$F_c = \frac{k_1 k_4 k_5 k_6 k_8 k_{11} k_{12} F_c'}{\dots} \dots \text{Eq.3.12}$$

$$= 10.0548 \text{ MPa}$$

c. In Tension parallel to grain

$$F_t = \frac{k_1 k_4 k_5 k_6 k_{11} F_t'}{\dots} \dots \text{Eq.3.21}$$

$$= 5.94 \text{ MPa}$$

Purlin Design

Loads

DL = 0.15 kN/m LL = 0.15 kN/m 2.475

Combination: DL + LL = 0.3 kN/m 0.625

Size B (mm) 75 D (mm) 100 HWD Purlin Span = 1200 mm Purlin Spacing = 600 mm CTS

Permissible Stresses

From Analysis	
M*max	= 0.05 kNm
V*max	= 0.18 kN

a. In Bending

$$F_b = 13.167 \text{ MPa}$$

b.

$$F_s = \frac{k_1 k_4 k_5 k_6 F_s'}{\dots} = 0.945 \text{ MPa}$$

Working Bending Stress, fb

$$= \frac{M_x}{Z_x} = 0.432 \text{ MPa}$$

Working Shear Stress, fs

$$= \frac{3V}{2BD} = 0.036 \text{ MPa}$$

CHECK!

From equation 3.10; $\frac{f_b}{F_b} \leq 1$
 $\frac{0.032809}{13.167} < 1$ OK

$f_s = 0.036 \text{ MPa} < F_s = 0.945 \text{ MPa}$ OK

Deflection Check!

From Analysis

DL = 0.15 kN/m

LL = 0.15 kN/m

Defln = $\frac{5WL^4}{384EI}$

Defln.DL = 0.061714 mm Def. by DL

Allowable Defln = L/300 = 4 mm > 0.061714 = Defln.DL OK

Defln.LL = 0.061714 mm Def. by LL

Allowable Defln = L/360 = 3.3333333 mm > 0.061714 = Defln.LL OK

Timber Roof Rafter Design

REF: PNGS 1292 - 1989

TABLE 2.2

STRENGTH CLASSIFICATION

Species	Moisture Condition	Strength Group(2)	Stress Grade
Hardwood	Seasoned	SD3	F11

TABLE 2.3

BASIC WORKING STRESS & STIFFNESS FOR THE STRUCTURAL TIMBER (CONCERNED)

Stress grade	Basic working stress, MPa				Modulus of Elasticity (E)
	Bending (Fb')	Tension parallel to grain (Ft')	Compression parallel to grain (Fc')	Shear in Beams (Fs')	
F11	11.00	6.60	8.4	1.05	10500

TABLE A

MODIFICATION FACTORS

Duration of Load Factor, k1	k2	k3	Partial Seasoning Factor, k4	Seasoned moisture Cont. Factor, k5	Temp °C Factor, k6	Length of Bearing Factor, k7	Parallel Support Factor, k8	Grid Systems Factor, k9	Size Factor, k11	Stability Factor, k12
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.90	1.00	1.33	1.00	1.00	1.00

PERMISSIBLE STRESSES

a. In Bending:

$$F_b = k_1 k_4 k_5 k_6 k_8 k_{11} k_{12} F_b' \dots \dots \dots \text{Eq. 3.1}$$

$$= 13.167 \text{ MPa}$$

b. In Compression parallel to grain:

$$F_c = k_1 k_4 k_5 k_6 k_8 k_{11} k_{12} F_c' \dots \dots \dots \text{Eq. 3.12}$$

$$= 10.0548 \text{ MPa}$$

c. In Tension parallel to grain

$$F_t = k_1 k_4 k_5 k_6 k_{11} F_t' \dots \dots \dots \text{Eq. 3.21}$$

$$= 5.94 \text{ MPa}$$

Rafter Design

Loads

DL = 0.36 kN/m LL = 0.3 kN/m

Combination: DL + LL = 0.66 kN/m

Size B (mm) D (mm) HWD Rafter Span = 7 m

Permissible Stresses From Space Gass Analysis

M*max	=	4.04	kNm
V*max	=	2.31	kN

a. In Bending

$$F_b = 13.167 \text{ MPa}$$

b.

$$F_s = k_1 k_4 k_5 k_6 F_s'$$

$$= 0.945 \text{ MPa}$$

Working Bending Stress, fb

$$= M_x / Z_x$$

$$= 10.78 \text{ MPa}$$

Working Shear Stress, fs

$$= 3V / 2BD$$

$$= 0.231 \text{ MPa}$$

CHECK!

From equation 3.10; fbx/Fbx <= 1

$$0.818713 < 1 \quad \text{OK}$$

$$f_s = 0.231 \text{ MPa} < F_s = 0.945 \text{ MPa} \quad \text{OK}$$

Deflection Check!

DL = 0.36 kN/m

LL = 0.3 kN/m

$$\text{Defln} = 5WL^4 / 384EI$$

Defln.DL = 3.81E-11 mm Def. by DL

Allowable Defln = L/300 = 0.023333 mm > 3.81E-11 = Defln.DL OK

Defln.LL = 3.18E-11 mm Def. by LL

Allowable Defln = L/360 = 0.019444 mm > 3.18E-11 = Defln.LL OK

ROOF BEAM DESIGN

REFERENCE: Concrete Structures - 3rd Edition
R. F. Warner, B. V. Rangan, & A. S. Hall

AS 3600 - 2009

Design of a Continuous Beam :**1 Loads**

DL	:	Wdl =	0.60 kN/m	(plus super)
Self wt	:	Wsw =	4.00 kN/m	
Blockwall	:	Wb =	0.00 kN/m	
TOTAL		=	4.60 kN/m	
LL :		Wll =	0.25 kN/m	
LL factor	- long term		0.4	
	- short term		0.7	

2 Beam Section Properties**Beam Size**

bw	400 mm	D =	400 mm
tff	0 mm	Cover =	65 mm
Actual length, L =	7000 mm	Overall depth of Sect. D =	400 mm
Effective Length, L _{ef} =	6600 mm	Area, A =	1.60E+05 mm ²
Neutral Axis, y _c =	200.00 mm	Moment of Inertia, I _{x-x} =	2.13E+09 mm ⁴
Neutral Axis, x _c =	860.00 mm	Moment of Inertia, I _{y-y} =	2.13E+09 mm ⁴
Effective width, b _{eff} =	1720.00 mm	Gross Area, A _g =	1.60E+05 mm ²

3 Design Parameters

F' _c =	32 MPa	D =	400 mm
F _{sy} =	410 MPa	E _c =	28599.62293 MPa
m =	2400 kg/m ³	E _s =	200000 MPa
		Gamma =	0.822

4 INITIAL CHOICE OF SECTION

Effective width =	1720 mm	clause 8.8.2	
Is the section RECT or T, L (ans : 1 or 2)	=		2
k ₁ =	0.045	(RECT sections)	1
=	0.02052538	(T and L sections)	2
what type of span?	5	interior span =	5
		end span =	6
k ₂ =	0.0026042		
k _{cs} =	1.64	(because there will be comp steel at midspan=say .5A _{st})	
F _{def} =	7.883		
defln/L _{ef} =	0.004 k ₁ /k ₂ =	7.881643621	
d =	114 mm		
take d =	293 mm	Distance from d to extreme fibre of beam (d _o) =	107 mm

5 Forces from an Elastic Analysis by Space Gass :

M _{max} -ve	=	40.00 kNm	(left support)
M _{max} +ve	=	26.00 kNm	(mid-span)
M -ve	=	40.00 kNm	(right support)
V _{max}	=	29.00 kN	
V (other end)	=	29.00 kN	
N*	=	31.00 kN	Axial Load

6 FLECTURAL STRENGTH STEEL

Determine -ve steel required: (At arbitrary left support)

Number of reinforcement layers 1 or 2 :			2
take d _o =	107 mm	d =	293
Estimate Area of main steel	A _{st} =	435.2583177 mm ²	
4 Y 20	A _{st} =	1256.637061 mm ²	
	16 p =	0.010722159	
3 Y 16	A _{sc} =	603.1857895 mm ²	
	p _c =	0.005146636	< p _d = 0.021813

$$p-pc = 0.005575523 \quad pd = 0.4 \times 0.85 \times \mu \times f'c / f_{sy}$$

Check $M^* \leq \phi Mu$

$$ku = 0.102242 \quad dsc = 85 \text{ mm}$$

$$\phi Mu = \phi [F_{sy} \times A_{sc} (d - dsc) + 0.85 \times F'c \times b \times \Gamma \times ku \times d \times (d - 0.5 \times 0.85 \times ku \times d)]$$

=	114	kNm	>	M^*	=	40.00	kNm	OK
---	-----	-----	---	-------	---	-------	-----	----

Determine -ve steel at right support:

$$M \text{ -ve} = 40.00 \text{ kNm}$$

$$\text{Number of reinforcement layers 1 or 2 : } \quad \quad \quad 2$$

$$\text{take do} = 107 \text{ mm} \quad \quad \quad \text{dst} = 293 \text{ mm}$$

$$\text{Estimate Area of main steel} \quad A_{st} = 435.2583177 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$4 \quad \quad \quad Y \ 20 \quad \quad \quad A_{st} = 1256.637061 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$p = 0.010722159$$

$$3 \quad \quad \quad Y \ 16 \quad \quad \quad A_{sc} = 603.1857895 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$pc = 0.005146636 \quad < \quad pd = 0.021813$$

$$p-pc = 0.005575523$$

Check $M^* \leq \phi Mu$

$$ku = 0.102242 \quad dsc = 85 \text{ mm}$$

$$\phi Mu = \phi [F_{sy} \times A_{sc} (d - dsc) + 0.85 \times F'c \times b \times \Gamma \times ku \times d \times (d - 0.5 \times 0.85 \times ku \times d)]$$

=	114	kNm	>	M^*	=	40.00	kNm	OK
---	-----	-----	---	-------	---	-------	-----	----

FOR DUCTILITY CHECK AT BOTH SUPPORTS USE EMPHI

Tensile Steel at Midspan:

$$M^* = 26 \text{ kNm}$$

Steel in one layer then code = 1

" " two " " code = 2

what is the code? 2

take dist between centroid of bar/s and soffit =

$$107 \text{ mm}$$

$$d = 293 \text{ mm}$$

$$A_{st} = M^* / (\phi \times 0.85 \times d \times F_{sy}) = 282.917906 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$4 \quad \quad \quad Y \ 20 \quad \quad \quad A_{st} = 1256.637061 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$3 \quad \quad \quad Y \ 16 \quad \quad \quad A_{sc} = 603.1857895 \text{ mm}^2$$

Assume N - A in flange

$$\text{Effective width : } beff = 1720 \text{ mm}$$

$$ku = 1 / (0.85 \times 0.85) \times [A_{st} / (b_w \times d)] \times (F_{sy} / F'c)$$

$$= 0.04572534$$

$$\text{hence } dn = 13 < \text{flange thickness hence N - A is in flange}$$

$$\phi Mu = 0.9 [F_{sy} \times A_{st} \times d (1 - 0.5 \times 0.85 \times ku)]$$

=	133	kNm	>	$M^* +ve$	=	26.00	kNm	OK
---	-----	-----	---	-----------	---	-------	-----	----

Summary of reinforcement requirement :

left support :	A _{st} =	4	Y 20
	Asc =	3	Y 16
Right support :	A _{st} =	4	Y 20
	Asc =	3	Y 16
midspan	A _{st} =	4	Y 20
	Asc =	3	Y 16

7 STEEL CURTAILMENT REQUIREMENT CHECK

The following requirements regarding curtailment are subject to stress development length requirements.

i) 1/4 A_{st} to continue over length of beam

$$\text{For -ve steel} \quad \quad \quad = \quad \quad \quad 2 \text{ bars}$$

ii) Remainder to be curtailed at 0.3L_n from face of support.

$$= 0.3 \times l_e = 1980 \text{ mm}$$

i) 1/4 A_{st} to continue over length of beam

$$\text{For -ve steel} \quad \quad \quad = \quad \quad \quad 2 \text{ bars}$$

ii) Remainder to be curtailed at 0.3L_n from face of support.

For +ve steel :

- i) $= 0.3 \times l_e = 1980 \text{ mm}$
 $1/2 A_{st}$ must be carried into outer support
 $= 2 \text{ bars}$
- ii) $1/4 A_{st}$ into interior support
 $= 2 \text{ bars}$
- iii) Remainder curtailed at $0.1L_n$ from supports
 $= 0.1 \times l_e = 660 \text{ mm}$

8 STRESS DEVELOPMENT

For Top Steel:

cover : $c = 65 \text{ mm}$
 $d_b = 16 \text{ mm}$ # of lines of bars = 1
 $a_b = 246 \text{ mm}$ distance between bars
 If $a_b > 2c$ $C = 2c + d_b = 146 \text{ mm}$
 C is the outside diameter of a concrete annulus
 if $a_b \leq 2c$ $C = a_b + d_b = 262 \text{ mm}$
 coaxial with and surrounding a bar
 $k_1 = 1.25$ $A_b = 201.0619298 \text{ mm}^2$
 $k_2 = 2.2$ $a_b = 246 \text{ mm}$ (dist between bars)
 factor = 40074.8041
 $L_{syt} = k_1 \times k_2 \times f_{sy} \times A_b / C \times \sqrt{f'_c} = \text{factor} / C$
 $= 274.485 \text{ mm}$
 take $f_s / F_{sy} = M^* / \Phi \mu = 0.351262341$
 therefore $L_{sy} = 96 \text{ mm} \geq 25k_{1db} \quad 500$
 $say = 500 \text{ mm}$

For Bottom Steel:

Cover, $c = 65 \text{ mm}$ $d_b = 20 \text{ mm}$
 # of lines of bars = 1
 If $a_b > 2c$ $C = 2c + d_b = 150 \text{ mm}$
 if $a_b < 2c$ $C = a_b + d_b = 574 \text{ mm}$
 $k_1 = 1$ $A_b = 314.1592654 \text{ mm}^2$
 $k_2 = 2.2$ $a_b = 554 \text{ mm}$ (dist between bars)
 factor = 50093.50513
 $L_{syt} = 333.9567 \text{ mm}$ take $f_s / F_{sy} = M^* / \Phi \mu = 0.195033363$
 therefore $L_{sy} = 65 \text{ mm} \geq 25k_{1db} \quad 400$
 $say = 400 \text{ mm}$

9 SHEAR CHECK

$V^* = 29.00 \text{ kN}$ Dist to centreline of bottom steel from soffit
 critical location : $d = 293 \text{ mm}$ $d_q = 85 \text{ mm}$
 $d_o = 315 \text{ mm}$
 $V^* = 28 \text{ kN}$ $\beta_1 = 1.2425$ (but not less than 1.1)
 hence $= 1.2425$
 $\beta_2 = 1$
 $\beta_3 = 1 \text{ Unity}$
 $\phi V_{uc} = \phi \times \beta_1 \times \beta_2 \times \beta_3 \times b_w \times d_o [A_{st} \times F'_c / b_w \times d_o]^{0.333}$
 $= 74.92 \text{ kN}$
 $\phi V_{umax} = 564.48 \text{ kN} > V^* \quad \text{No web crushing}$
 $\phi V_{umin} = 128 \text{ kN} > V^* \quad \text{OK}$

If shear reinforcement required then proceed as follows :

choose stirrup spacing $s = 300 \text{ mm}$ $F_{syf} = 410 \text{ MPa}$
 Determine theta :

$b_v \times s / F_{syf} = 292.682927$
 $A_{sv.min} = 102.439024 \text{ mm}^2$
 $A_{sv.max} = 1625 \text{ mm}^2$
 $A_{sv} = 2 \times \text{area of stirrups} = 220 \text{ mm}^2 \quad 2 \text{ Ties}$
 $\theta = 31.15853 \text{ degrees}$

Determine Phi Vu :

$$\begin{aligned} Vu &= Vuc + Vus \\ &= Vuc + Asv / s \times Fsyf \times do \cot \theta \\ &= 263.67 \text{ kN} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Phi Vu} = 185 \text{ kN} > V^* = 28 \text{ kN}$$

hence

PROVIDE : 1 Y12 LIGS @ 300 centres

Other Support :

$$V^* = 29.00 \text{ kN}$$

Dist to centreline of bottom steel from soffit

$$\begin{aligned} \text{critical location : } d &= 293 \text{ mm} & dq &= 85 \text{ mm} \\ & & do &= 315 \text{ mm} \end{aligned}$$

$$V^* = 27.58 \text{ kN} \quad \text{hence} \quad \begin{aligned} \beta_1 &= 1.2425 \\ &= 1.2425 \end{aligned} \quad (\text{but not less than } 1.1)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \beta_2 &= 1 \\ \beta_3 &= 1 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{phi Vuc} &= \text{phi} \times \beta_1 \times \beta_2 \times \beta_3 \times bw \times do [Ast \times F'c / bw \times do]^{0.333} \\ &= 74.91925 \text{ kN} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{phi Vumax} &= 564.48 \text{ kN} > V^* && \text{No web crushing} \\ \text{phi Vumin} &= 128 \text{ kN} > V^* && \text{OK} \end{aligned}$$

If shear reinforcement required then proceed as follows :

$$\text{choose stirrup spacing } s = 300 \text{ mm} \quad Fsyf = 410 \text{ MPa}$$

Determine theta :

$$bv \times s / Fsyf = 292.682927$$

$$Asv.min = 102.439024 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$Asv.max = 1624.55865 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$Asv = 2 \times \text{area of stirrups} = 330 \text{ mm}^2 \quad 2 \text{ Ties}$$

$$\theta = 32.24254 \text{ degrees}$$

Determine Phi Vu :

$$\begin{aligned} Vu &= Vuc + Vus \\ &= Vuc + Asv / s \times Fsyf \times do \cot \theta \\ &= 332.2519 \text{ kN} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{Phi Vu} = 232.5763 \text{ kN} > V^* = 27.58 \text{ kN}$$

hence

PROVIDE : 1 Y12 LIGS @ 300 centres

11 SERVICEABILITY CHECK

From an Elastic Linear Analysis :

$$Mr = 40.00 \text{ kNm} \quad Es = 200000 \text{ MPa}$$

$$Ml = 40.00 \text{ kNm} \quad Ec = 28599.62293 \text{ MPa}$$

$$Mo = 66 \text{ kNm}$$

$$Ms = 26.00 \text{ kNm}$$

$$I_g = 2.13E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

Calculate I_{cr} , M_{cr} , and I_{ef} at midspan.:

$$\text{Eff. Flange width } b_{eff} = 1720 \text{ mm} \quad A_{sc} = 603.1857895 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$\text{webwidth } b_w = 400 \text{ mm} \quad A_{st} = 1256.637061 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$\text{Flange thickness } t_{ff} = 0 \text{ mm} \quad d_{sc} = 107 \text{ mm}$$

$$d_{st} = 293 \text{ mm}$$

$$d = 293 \text{ mm}$$

$$D = 400 \text{ mm}$$

$$n = Es/Ec = 6.99309919$$

$$\begin{aligned} 1/2 \times bw \times dn^2 + (beff - bw) \times t \times (dn - t/2) + (n - 1) A_{sc} (dn - d_{sc}) &= n A_{st} (d - dn) \\ 200 dn^2 + 12402.7399 dn - 2961621.664 &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$dn = 94.5699517 \text{ mm}$$

$$d = 293 \text{ mm}$$

$$\begin{aligned} I_{cr} &= bdn^3/3 + 1/12(beff - bw) \times t^3 + (beff - bw) \times t \times (dn - t/2)^2 + n A_{st} (d - dn)^2 \\ &= 4.59E+08 \text{ mm}^4 \end{aligned}$$

$$M_{cr} = 0.6 \sqrt{F'c} \times bD^2/6 = 36.2038672 \text{ kNm}$$

$$I_m = [I_{cr} + (I_g - I_{cr})(M_{cr} / M_s)^3]$$

$$= 4.98E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

Calculate I_{cr} , M_{cr} , I_{lef} and I_{ref} at end supports :

$$b_w = 400 \text{ mm} \quad A_{st} = 1256.637061 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$d_{sc} = 85 \text{ mm} \quad A_{sc} = 603.1857895 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$d = 293 \text{ mm}$$

$$I_g = 2.13E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

At right end (arbitrary)

$$1/2 \times b d n^2 S Q + (n - 1) A_{sc} (d_n - d_{sc}) = n A_{st} (d - d_n)$$

$$200 d_n^2 + 12402.7399 d_n - 2882092.715 = 0$$

$$d_n = 92.98 \text{ mm}$$

$$d = 293 \text{ mm}$$

$$I_{cr} = b d n^3 / 3 + n \times A_{sc} (d - d_n)^2 = 4.59E+08 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$M_{cr} = 0.6 \sqrt{f'_c} \times b D^2 / 6 = 36.2038672 \text{ kNm}$$

$$I_{ref} = [I_{cr} + (I_g - I_{cr})(M_{cr} / M_r)^3] = 1.70E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

At left end (arbitrary)

$$b_w = 400 \text{ mm}$$

$$d_{sc} = 85 \text{ mm}$$

$$A_{st} = 1256.6371 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$A_{sc} = 603.18579 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$d = 293 \text{ mm}$$

$$1/2 \times b d n^2 S Q + (n - 1) A_{sc} (d_n - d_{sc}) = n A_{st} (d - d_n)$$

$$200 d_n^2 + 12402.7399 d_n - 2882092.715 = 0$$

$$d_n = 92.9765698 \text{ mm}$$

$$d = 293 \text{ mm}$$

$$I_{cr} = b d n^3 / 3 + n \times A_{sc} (d - d_n)^2 = 4.59E+08 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$M_{cr} = 0.6 \sqrt{f'_c} \times b D^2 / 6 = 36.2038672 \text{ kNm}$$

$$I_{lef} = [I_{cr} + (I_g - I_{cr})(M_{cr} / M_l)^3] = 1.70E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_{av} = [I_m + (I_l + I_r) / 2] / 2 = 3.34E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

Midspan Deflection :

$$L_{ef} = 6600 \text{ mm}$$

$$Defl_{n,s} = L_{ef}^2 / E_c \times I_{av} [5/48 \cdot M_o - 1/16 ML - 1/16 M_r]$$

$$= 0.85500021 \text{ mm}$$

Total Deflection :

Long term factor	=	0.2	
Short term factor	=	0.5	
w - long term	=	4.65 kN/m	
w - short term	=	4.725 kN/m	
Defln,s,sus	=	0.841428777 mm	
At midspan :		Ast	= 1256.63706 mm ²
		Asc	= 603.185789 mm ²
Asc/Ast	=	0.48	
kcs	=	2 - (1.2 x Asc/Ast)	>= 0.8
	=	1.424	

therefore

Total Defln	=	Dfln,s + (kcs x Defln,s,sus)
	=	1.93338 mm

FROM A MORE ACCURATE ANALYSIS Warner,Rangan,Hall HAVE SHOWN THAT THIS CAN BE REDUCED BY UP TO 10%.

ALLOWABLE DEFLN	=	Lef / 250 =	26.4 mm
			> 0.9 x Total Defln
		Lef / 500 =	13.2 mm
			> 0.9 x Total Defln

Reinforced Masonry Block Wall Design

REFERENCE: Concrete Structures - 3rd Edition
R. F. Warner, B. V. Rangan, & A. S. Hall

AS 3600 - 2009

Step	Calculation & Description	Result	Unit
1	Data		
	N*.max =	515	kN
	M*.max =	1200	kNm
	V*.max =	515	kN
	f'c =	15	MPa
	fsy =	410	MPa
	esy =	0.002	
	Lw = ... overall length of wall ...	5000	mm
	Hw = ... unsupported height of wall ...	7000	mm
	tw = ... wall thickness ...	200	mm
	Hwe = 0.8 Hw, effective wall height	5600	mm
	Check: Hwe/tw = 28 <	30	OK
2	Check maximum shear strength		
	dw = 0.8Hw	5600	
	$\theta = \tan^{-1}(dw/Hw)$	0.674741	radians
	$\theta = 30^\circ \leq \theta \leq 60^\circ$	38.7	degrees
	$k_3 = (0.6 + 10/f'c) \leq 0.85$	1.267	
	$k_3 f'c =$	19	MPa
	$Vu.max = k_3 f'c tw dw \sin \theta \cos \theta / (1.14 + 0.68 \cot^2 \theta)$	4713	kN
	$\phi Vu.max =$	3299	kN
	$\phi Vu.max > V^*$		OK
3	Vertical steel in the wall		
	Gross concrete area of the wall cross-section		
	Ag =	1120000	mm ²
	N*/Ag =	0.46	MPa
	In design, substituting for Vu from $\phi Vu \geq V^*$, we obtain;		
	$\phi f_{sy} \geq V^* \cot \theta / \phi tw dw - N^*/Ag$	$\phi = 0.7$	
	\geq	0.36	MPa
	Al $\geq (\phi f_{sy} / f_{sy})(twLw)$	881.1909	mm ²
	AsV = Al	882	mm ²
	Using Y16 bars area/bar = 200		mm ²
	Now, minimum area vertical reinforcement, Ast.min = 0.0015 twLw =	2500	mm ²
	Minimum Reinforcement Requirement Governs		
	# of bars = 12.5	13	bars
	13 bars at each wall face and the average spacing is at;		
	Spacing of bars = (Lw-2b)/(# bars @ each wall face)	400	mm CTS
	minimum bar spacing = 2.5tw or 500 mm whichever is less =	500	mm CTS
	Use Y12 bars at 400 mm CTS at each wall face.		
	# of bars = 2(1 + (Lw - 2b - Ast/bar)/spacing)	12.5	bars
	AsV (provided) =	2500	mm ²
	Therefore;		
	$pl = [(\# \text{ of bars} \times \text{bar dia}) + (4Ast/\text{bar dia of beam})]/(tw)$	0.003	
	It is necessary to ensure that pl is not less than 0.0025 for crack control purposes.		
	In this case;		
	pl = 0.0033 >	0.0025	OK
4	Horizontal steel in the wall		
	For adequate control of cracking due to restrained shrinkage and temperature effects, the minimum value of horizontal steel ratio pt is taken as;		
	pt =	0.0012	
	Ast.min = 0.0015 twHw	1680	mm ²
	For Y12 bars, area/bar = 110		mm ²
	# of bars = 15.27273	16	bars
	16 bars at each wall face and the average spacing is at;		
	# of bars =	16	bars
	Spacing of bars = (Hw)/(# bars @ each wall face)	438	mm CTS
	Therefore, use Y16 bars 400 mm CTS at each wall face.		

5 Check flexural strength of wall

The flexural strength of the wall is calculated using an equivalent rectangular stress block for compression zone concrete, like columns subjected to axial compression and bending moment. Calculate rectangular stress block parameters.

$\alpha = 0.85 - 0.004(f'c - 55) = 1.01$
 $\gamma = 0.85 - 0.008(f'c - 30) = 0.65 < 0.97$
 $\text{Take } \gamma = 0.97$
 $N_u = N^*/\phi = 858 \text{ kN}$

$\text{Trial depth of neutral axis, } d_n = 681 \text{ mm}$
 $\text{Compressive force in concrete, } C_c = 0.85\gamma f'c b d_r \text{ (include boundary element)} = 1684 \text{ kN}$
 $d_c = \gamma d_n / 2 = 330 \text{ mm}$

(0.003/dn) (dn - dsi)

Row #	# of bars	Asi (mm ²)	bar cts (mm)	dsi (mm)	εsi	δsi (MPa)	Fsi (kN)	Fsidsi (kNmm)	M = Fsi(dq-dsi) (kNmm)
1	1	200	100	100	0.0026	410	82	8200	196800
2	1	200	200	300	0.0017	336	67	20140.97	147700
3	1	200	400	700	-0.0001	-33	-7	-4687.225	-12053
4	1	200	400	1100	-0.0018	-738	-148	-162431.7	-206731
5	1	200	400	1500	-0.0036	-410	-82	-123000	-82000
6	1	200	400	1900	-0.0054	-410	-82	-155800	-49200
7	1	200	400	2300	-0.0071	-410	-82	-188600	-16400
8	1	200	400	2700	-0.0089	-410	-82	-221400	16400
9	1	200	400	3100	-0.0107	-410	-82	-254200	49200
10	1	200	400	3500	-0.0124	-410	-82	-287000	82000
11	1	200	400	3900	-0.0142	-410	-82	-319800	114800
12	1	200	400	4300	-0.0159	-410	-82	-352600	147600
13	1	200	400	4700	-0.0177	-410	-82	-385400	180400
14	1	200	200	4900	-0.0186	-410	-82	-401800	196800
Σ	14	2800	100	5000			-825	-2828378	765316

4 Axial Strength of the wall;

$N_u = \sum F_{si} + C_c = \text{[redacted]} \text{ kN}$
 $d_n = 1/N_u (C_c d_c + \sum F_{sidsi}) = -2644.26 \text{ mm}$
 $d_q = 0.5D \text{ ... plastic centroid ...} = 2,500 \text{ mm}$
 $e = d_q - d_n \text{ ... eccentricity ...} = 5,144 \text{ mm}$

Summing up moments of forces about the plastic centroid gives;

$M_u = 4,420 \text{ kNm}$
 $\phi M_u = 2,652 \text{ kNm}$
 $e = M_u / N_u = 5,144 \text{ mm}$
 $\text{Therefore, } N_u = 859 \text{ kN}$

$\phi M_u = 2,652 \text{ kNm} > M^* = 1200 \text{ kNm}$

Therefore, the flexural strength of the wall cross-section is adequate to carry the design bending moment

Cover Slab

REFERENCE:

Concrete Structures - 3rd Edition
R. F. Warner, B. V. Rangan, & A. S. Hall
Australian Standard (AS) 3600 - 2009

Code of Practice:

DESIGN AS A TWO WAY SLAB

Design parameters

f'_c	=	32 MPa	Short term live load factor, y_s	=	1.00	Table 9.2
c	=	30 mm	Long term live load factor, y_l	=	0.80	Table 9.2
f_{sy}	=	410 MPa	K_1	=	1.70	Cl 16.1
L_x	=	5000 mm				
L_y	=	5000 mm				
E_c	=	24E+3 MPa				
ρ_c	=	2400 kg/m ³				

Design Loading

Dead load		
Slab thickness	=	300 mm
Self weight, wt	=	7.20 kN/m ²
Ceiling & Services	=	1.80 kN/m ²
Super	=	0.00 kN/m ²
	Total =	9.00
Total DL		9.00 kN/m ²
Live load	=	4.00 kN/m ²
Service Load	=	58 kN/m ²

HENCE

$$L_x / D_s \leq 105 \left[\frac{(L_x/L_y)^2}{w_k} \right]^{0.33}$$

$$= \frac{5000}{D_s} \leq 22.76294$$

$$D_s = 219.655 \text{ mm}$$

Is these a domestic building?

2

Enter 1 = yes
2 = no

No it is not a domestic building

-

-

Hence minimum thickness =	219.6553 mm
Take D_s =	220 mm

Design moments and shears:

Design load, $F_d = 1.4G + 1.7Q$

= 19.40 kN/m²

Load combination

DL = 1.40

LL = 1.70

Design moment :

Ly/Lx = 1.00				Design moments in central regions					
				Short span direction			Long span direction		
				Midspan	Cont. edge	Discont. edge	Midspan	Cont. edge	Discont. edge
Panel	Ly/Lx	β_x	β_y	Mx*	1.33Mx*	0.5Mx*	My*	1.33My*	0.5My*
				kNm/m	kNm/m	kNm/m	kNm/m	kNm/m	kNm/m
A	1.00	0.0350	0.0350	16.98	22.58	8.49	16.98	22.58	8.49
B	1.00	0.0350	0.0350	16.98	22.58	8.49	16.98	22.58	8.49
C	1.00	0.0350	0.0350	16.98	22.58	8.49	16.98	22.58	8.49
D	1.00	0.0350	0.0350	16.98	22.58	8.49	16.98	22.58	8.49
E	1.00	0.0280	0.0280	13.58	18.06	6.79	13.58	18.06	6.79
F	1.00	0.0280	0.0280	13.58	18.06	6.79	13.58	18.06	6.79
G	1.00	0.0280	0.0280	13.58	18.06	6.79	13.58	18.06	6.79
H	1.00	0.0280	0.0280	13.58	18.06	6.79	13.58	18.06	6.79
I	1.00	0.0280	0.0280	13.58	18.06	6.79	13.58	18.06	6.79
J	1.00	0.0280	0.0280	13.58	18.06	6.79	13.58	18.06	6.79
K	1.00	0.0240	0.0240	11.64	15.48	5.82	11.64	15.48	5.82
L	1.00	0.0240	0.0240	11.64	15.48	5.82	11.64	15.48	5.82

Maximum design unit shear force in the slab = 48.5 kN/m

Check Flexral steel:

Design parameters

gamma, g = 0.85

short span d = 182 mm

Long span d = 166 mm

p_{min} = 0.001951

f = 0.8

Reinf. Y 16

Short span

$f b d^2 F_{sy} p = -10.9E+9$

$f b d^2 F_{sy} p (-0.6pF_{sy} / F'c) = 83.5E+9$

Min. As = 0.8/f_{sy} * b * d

= 355.122 mm²/m

Long span

$f b d^2 F_{sy} p = -9.0E+9$

$f b d^2 F_{sy} p (-0.6pF_{sy} / F'c) = 9.2E+9$

Min. As = 0.8/f_{sy} * b * d

= 323.9024 mm²/m

f Mu > M*

Mu = f b d² F_{sy} p (1 - 0.6pF_{sy}/F'c)

Midspan

Direction	Mu	p	Ast	Reinf.	As	Spacing	say
	kN/m		mm ² /m	y	mm ² /m	mm	mm
Short	17.0E+6	0.0016	355.12	16	200.96	565.890	300

Continious edge

Direction	Mu	p	Ast	Reinf.	As	Spacing	say
	kN/m		mm ² /m	y	mm ² /m	mm	mm
Short	22.6E+6	0.0021	384.44	16	200.96	522.737	300

Discontinious edge

Direction	Mu	p	Ast	Reinf.	As	Spacing	say
	kN/m		mm ² /m	y	mm ² /m	mm	mm
Short	8.5E+6	0.0008	355.12	16	200.96	565.890	300

Midspan

Direction of span	Mu kN/m	p	Ast mm ² /m	Reinf. y	As mm ² /m	Spacing mm	say mm
Long	17.0E+6	0.0019	355.12	16	200.96	565.890	300

Continious edge

Direction of span	Mu kN/m	p	Ast mm ² /m	Reinf. y	As mm ² /m	Spacing mm	say mm
Long	22.6E+6	0.0025	455.78	16	200.96	440.916	300

Discontinous edge

Direction of span	Mu kN/m	p	Ast mm ² /m	Reinf. y	As mm ² /m	Spacing mm	say mm
Long	8.5E+6	0.0009	355.12	16	200.96	565.890	300

Shrinkage and Temperature:

$$\begin{aligned}
 p_{min} &= 0.0018 && \text{Table 16.1} \\
 A_s &= p_{min} b D_s && \text{reinf. y } 16 \\
 &= 327.600 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m} && A_s = 200.96 \text{ mm}^2 \\
 \text{spacing} &= 613.431 \text{ mm} \\
 \text{say} &= 200 \text{ mm}
 \end{aligned}$$

USE	Y	16	at	200	CTS
-----	---	----	----	-----	-----

Check for Shear:

$$\begin{aligned}
 b_1 &= 1.4 - d/2000 && f = 0.7 \\
 &= 1.309 && d = 182 \text{ mm} \\
 &&& p = 0.001951 \\
 V_{uc} &= b b d (p \times F'_c)^{1/3} \\
 &= 94.601 \text{ kN/m} \\
 f V_{uc} &= 66.221 \text{ kN/m} &> & \text{Ok}
 \end{aligned}$$

Hence shear failure is not critical

Basement Wall Design

REFERENCE: Reinforced concrete slab - 3rd Edition AS 3600 - 2009
 R. F. Warner, B. V. Rangan, & A. S. Hall

Design of a Continuous Beam :**1 Loads**

DL	:	Wdl =	28.32 kN/m	(plus super)
Self wt	:	Wsw =	10.00 kN/m	
Blockwall	:	Wb =	16.74 kN/m	
TOTAL	:	=	55.06 kN/m	
LL	:	Wll =	0.25 kN/m	
LL factor	- long term		0.4	
	- short term		0.7	

2 Beam Section Properties**Beam Size**

bw	1000 mm	D =	400 mm
tff	0 mm	Cover =	75 mm
Actual length, L =	440 mm	Overall depth of Sect. D =	400 mm
Effective Length, L _{ef} =	4000 mm	Area, A =	4.00E+05 mm ²
Neutral Axis, y _c =	200.00 mm	Moment of Inertia, I _{x-x} =	5.33E+09 mm ⁴
Neutral Axis, x _c =	900.00 mm	Moment of Inertia, I _{y-y} =	3.33E+10 mm ⁴
Effective width, b _{eff} =	1800.00 mm	Gross Area, A _g =	4.00E+05 mm ²

3 Design Parameters

f'c =	40 MPa	D =	400 mm
f _{sy} =	410 MPa	E _c =	31975.35051 MPa
m =	2400 kg/m ³	E _s =	200000 MPa
		Gamma =	0.766

4 INITIAL CHOICE OF SECTION

Effective width =	1800 mm	clause 8.8.2	
Is the section RECT or T, L (ans : 1 or 2)	=		1
k ₁ =	0.045	(RECT sections)	1
=	0.02929333	(T and L sections)	2
what type of span?	5	interior span =	5
		end span =	6
k ₂ =	0.0026042		
k _{cs} =	1.64	(because there will be comp steel at midspan=say .5A _{st})	
F _{def} =	90.6374		
defln/L _{ef} =	0.004	k ₁ /k ₂ =	17.27977882
d =	114 mm		
take d =	293 mm	Distance from d to extreme fibre of beam (d _o) =	107 mm

5 Forces from an Elastic Analysis by Space Gass :

M _{max -ve}	=	135.20 kNm	(left support)
M _{max +ve}	=	18.30 kNm	(mid-span)
M _{-ve}	=	0.00 kNm	(right support)
V _{max}	=	81.30 kN	
V (other end)	=	0.00 kN	
N*	=	62.30 kN	Axial Load

6 FLECTURAL STRENGTH STEEL

Determine -ve steel required: (At arbitrary left support)

Number of reinforcement layers 1 or 2 :			1
take d _o =	107 mm	d =	293
Estimate Area of main steel	A _{st} =	1471.173114 mm ²	
6 Y 20	A _{st} =	1884.955592 mm ²	OUTSIDE

6 Y 20 p = 0.006433296
 Asc = 1884.955592 mm² INSIDE
 pc = 0.006433296 < pd = 0.025409
 p-pc = 0 pd=0.4*0.85*μ*f'c/fsy

Check M* ≤ phiMu

ku = 0 dsc = 97 mm

$$\phi Mu = \phi [F_{sy} \times Asc (d - d_{sc}) + 0.85 \times F'c \times b \times \Gamma \times ku \times d \times (d - 0.5 \times 0.85 \times ku \times d)]$$

= 136 kNm > M* = 135.20 kNm OK

Determine -ve steel at right support:

M -ve = 0.00 kNm

Number of reinforcement layers 1 or 2 : 1

take do = 107 mm dst = 293 mm

Estimate Area of main steel Ast = 0 mm²

6 Y 20 Ast = 1884.955592 mm² OUTSIDE

p = 0.006433296

6 Y 20 Asc = 1884.955592 mm² INSIDE

pc = 0.006433296 < pd = 0.025409

p-pc = 0

Check M* ≤ phiMu

ku = 0 dsc = 97 mm

$$\phi Mu = \phi [F_{sy} \times Asc (d - d_{sc}) + 0.85 \times F'c \times b \times \Gamma \times ku \times d \times (d - 0.5 \times 0.85 \times ku \times d)]$$

= 136 kNm > M* = 0.00 kNm OK

FOR DUCTILITY CHECK AT BOTH SUPPORTS USE EMPHI

Tensile Steel at Midspan:

M* = 18.3 kNm

Steel in one layer then code = 1

" " two " " code = 2

what is the code? 2

take dist between centroid of bar/s and soffit = 117 mm

d = 283 mm

Ast = M*/(Phi x 0.85 x d x Fsy) = 206.1671 mm²

6 Y 20 Ast = 1884.955592 mm² OUTSIDE

6 Y 20 Asc = 1884.955592 mm² INSIDE

Assume N - A in flange

Effective width : beff = 1800 mm

$$ku = 1 / (0.85 \times 0.85) \times [Ast / (bw \times d)] \times (F_{sy} / F'c)$$

= 0.05825301

hence dn = 16 < flange thickness
 hence N - A is in flange

$$\phi Mu = 0.9 [F_{sy} \times Ast \times d (1 - 0.5 \times 0.85 \times ku)]$$

= 192 kNm > M*+ve = 18.30 kNm OK

Summary of reinforcement requirement :

left support:	Ast =	6	Y 20
	Asc =	6	Y 20
Right support:	Ast =	6	Y 20
	Asc =	6	Y 20
midspan	Ast =	6	Y 20
	Asc =	6	Y 20

7 STEEL CURTAILMENT REQUIREMENT CHECK

The following requirements regarding curtailment are subject to stress development length requirements.

i) 1/4 Ast to continue over length of beam

For -ve steel = 2 bars

ii) Remainder to be curtailed at $0.3L_n$ from face of support.

$$= 0.3 \times l_e = 1200 \text{ mm}$$

For -ve steel i) $1/4 A_{st}$ to continue over length of beam
= 2 bars

ii) Remainder to be curtailed at $0.3L_n$ from face of support.

$$= 0.3 \times l_e = 1200 \text{ mm}$$

For +ve steel : i) $1/2 A_{st}$ must be carried into outer support
= 2 bars

ii) $1/4 A_{st}$ into interior support
= 2 bars

iii) Remainder curtailed at $0.1L_n$ from supports

$$= 0.1 \times l_e = 400 \text{ mm}$$

8 STRESS DEVELOPMENT

For Top Steel:

cover : $c = 75 \text{ mm}$

$d_b = 20 \text{ mm}$ # of lines of bars = 1

$a_b = 826 \text{ mm}$ distance between bars

If $a_b > 2c$ $C = 2c + d_b = 170 \text{ mm}$

C is the outside diameter of a concrete annulus

if $a_b \leq 2c$ $C = a_b + d_b = 846 \text{ mm}$

coaxial with and surrounding a bar

$k_1 = 1.25$ $A_b = 314.1592654 \text{ mm}^2$

$k_2 = 2.2$ $a_b = 826 \text{ mm}$ (dist between bars)

factor = 56006.24135

$L_{sy} = k_1 \times k_2 \times f_{sy} \times A_b / C \times \sqrt{f'_c} = \text{factor} / C$

= 329.4485 mm

take $f_s / F_{sy} = M^* / \Phi \mu = 0.991729269$

therefore $L_{sy} = 327 \text{ mm}$ $\geq 25k_1 d_b$ 625
 $s_{ay} = 500 \text{ mm}$

For Bottom Steel:

Cover, $c = 75 \text{ mm}$ $d_b = 20 \text{ mm}$

of lines of bars = 1

If $a_b > 2c$ $C = 2c + d_b = 170 \text{ mm}$

if $a_b < 2c$ $C = a_b + d_b = 1194 \text{ mm}$

$k_1 = 1$ $A_b = 314.1592654 \text{ mm}^2$

$k_2 = 2.2$ $a_b = 1174 \text{ mm}$ (dist between bars)

factor = 44804.99308

$L_{sy} = 263.5588 \text{ mm}$ take $f_s / F_{sy} = M^* / \Phi \mu = 0.095090338$

therefore $L_{sy} = 25 \text{ mm}$ $\geq 25k_1 d_b$ 500
 $s_{ay} = 400 \text{ mm}$

9 SHEAR CHECK

$V^* = 81.30 \text{ kN}$ Dist to centreline of bottom steel from soffit

critical location : $d = 293 \text{ mm}$ $d_q = 93 \text{ mm}$
 $d_o = 307 \text{ mm}$

$V^* = 65 \text{ kN}$ $\beta_1 = 1.2465$ (but not less than 1.1)

hence = 1.2465

$\beta_2 = 1$

$\beta_3 = 1$ Unity

$\phi V_{uc} = \phi \times \beta_1 \times \beta_2 \times \beta_3 \times b_w \times d_o [A_{st} \times F'_c / b_w \times d_o]^{0.333}$

= 167.83 kN

$\phi V_{umax} = 1719.2 \text{ kN} > V^*$ No web crushing

$$\phi V_{umin} = 297 \text{ kN} > V^* \quad \text{OK}$$

If shear reinforcement required then proceed as follows :

$$\text{choose stirrup spacing } s = 300 \text{ mm} \quad F_{syf} = 410 \text{ MPa}$$

Determine theta :

$$bv \times s / F_{syf} = 731.707317$$

$$A_{sv.min} = 256.097561 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$A_{sv.max} = 5282 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$A_{sv} = 2 \times \text{area of stirrups} = 400 \text{ mm}^2 \quad 2 \text{ Ties}$$

$$\theta = 30.42946 \text{ degrees}$$

Determine ϕV_u :

$$V_u = V_{uc} + V_{us}$$

$$= V_{uc} + A_{sv} / s \times F_{syf} \times d_o \cot \theta$$

$$= 525.48 \text{ kN}$$

$$\phi V_u = 368 \text{ kN} > V^* = 65.09417 \text{ kN}$$

hence

PROVIDE :	1 Y12 LIGS	@	300	centres
------------------	-------------------	----------	------------	----------------

Other Support :

$$V^* = 0.00 \text{ kN}$$

Dist to centreline of bottom steel from soffit

$$\text{critical location : } d = 293 \text{ mm} \quad d_q = 93 \text{ mm}$$

$$d_o = 307 \text{ mm}$$

$$V^* = -16.21 \text{ kN} \quad \beta_1 = 1.2465 \quad (\text{but not less than } 1.1)$$

$$\text{hence } \beta_1 = 1.2465$$

$$\beta_2 = 1$$

$$\beta_3 = 1$$

$$\phi V_{uc} = \phi \times \beta_1 \times \beta_2 \times \beta_3 \times b_w \times d_o [A_{st} \times F'_c / b_w \times d_o]^{0.333}$$

$$= 167.8313 \text{ kN}$$

$$\phi V_{umax} = 1719.2 \text{ kN} > V^* \quad \text{No web crushing}$$

$$\phi V_{umin} = 297 \text{ kN} < V^* \quad \text{OK}$$

If shear reinforcement required then proceed as follows :

$$\text{choose stirrup spacing } s = 300 \text{ mm} \quad F_{syf} = 410 \text{ MPa}$$

Determine theta :

$$bv \times s / F_{syf} = 731.707317$$

$$A_{sv.min} = 256.097561 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$A_{sv.max} = 5282.21431 \text{ mm}^2$$

$$A_{sv} = 2 \times \text{area of stirrups} = 600 \text{ mm}^2 \quad 2 \text{ Ties}$$

$$\theta = 31.02635 \text{ degrees}$$

Determine ϕV_u :

$$V_u = V_{uc} + V_{us}$$

$$= V_{uc} + A_{sv} / s \times F_{syf} \times d_o \cot \theta$$

$$= 658.2886 \text{ kN}$$

$$\phi V_u = 460.802 \text{ kN} > V^* = -16.21 \text{ kN}$$

hence

PROVIDE :	1 Y12 LIGS	@	300	centres
------------------	-------------------	----------	------------	----------------

11 SERVICEABILITY CHECK

From an Elastic Linear Analysis :

$$M_r = 135.20 \text{ kNm} \quad E_s = 200000 \text{ MPa}$$

$$M_l = 0.00 \text{ kNm} \quad E_c = 1975.35051 \text{ MPa}$$

$$M_o = 85.9 \text{ kNm}$$

$$M_s = 18.30 \text{ kNm}$$

$$I_g = 5.33E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

Calculate I_{cr} , M_{cr} , and I_{ef} at midspan :

$$\text{Eff. Flange width } b_{eff} = 1800 \text{ mm} \quad A_{sc} = 1884.955592 \text{ mm}^2$$

webwidth	$b_w =$	1000 mm	$A_{st} =$	1884.955592 mm ²
Flange thickness	$t_{ff} =$	0 mm	$d_{sc} =$	117 mm
			$d_{st} =$	283 mm
			$d =$	293 mm
			$D =$	400 mm

$$n = E_s/E_c = 6.25481807$$

$$1/2 \times b_w \times d_n^2 + (b_{eff} - b_w) \times t \times (d_n - t/2) + (n - 1) A_{sc} (d_n - d_{sc}) = n A_{st} (d - d_n)$$

$$500 d_n^2 + 21695.153 d_n - 4613382.455 = 0$$

$$d_n = 76.780451 \text{ mm}$$

$$d = 283 \text{ mm}$$

$$I_{cr} = b d_n^3/3 + 1/12 (b_{eff} - b_w) t^3 + (b_{eff} - b_w) t (d_n - t/2)^2 + n x A_{st} (d - d_n)^2$$

$$= 6.52E+08 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$M_{cr} = 0.6 \sqrt{f'_c} \times b D^2/6 = 101.192885 \text{ kNm}$$

$$I_m = [I_{cr} + (I_g - I_{cr}) (M_{cr} / M_s)^3]$$

$$= 7.92E+11 \text{ mm}^4$$

Calculate I_{cr} , M_{cr} , I_{lef} and I_{ref} at end supports:

$b_w =$	1000 mm	$A_{st} =$	1884.955592 mm ²
$d_{sc} =$	97 mm	$A_{sc} =$	1884.955592 mm ²
$d =$	293 mm		
$I_g =$	5.33E+09 mm ⁴		

At right end (arbitrary)

$$1/2 \times b d_n^2 + (n - 1) A_{sc} (d_n - d_{sc}) = n A_{st} (d - d_n)$$

$$500 d_n^2 + 21695.153 d_n - 4415280.481 = 0$$

$$d_n = 74.75 \text{ mm}$$

$$d = 293 \text{ mm}$$

$$I_{cr} = b d_n^3/3 + n x A_{sc} (d - d_n)^2 = 7.01E+08 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$M_{cr} = 0.6 \sqrt{f'_c} \times b D^2/6 = 101.192885 \text{ kNm}$$

$$I_{ref} = [I_{cr} + (I_g - I_{cr}) (M_{cr} / M_r)^3] = 2.64E+09 \text{ mm}^4$$

At left end (arbitrary)

$b_w =$	1000 mm
$d_{sc} =$	97 mm
$A_{st} =$	1884.9556 mm ²
$A_{sc} =$	1884.9556 mm ²
$d =$	293 mm

$$1/2 \times b d_n^2 + (n - 1) A_{sc} (d_n - d_{sc}) = n A_{st} (d - d_n)$$

$$500 d_n^2 + 21695.153 d_n - 4415280.481 = 0$$

$$d_n = 74.7477867 \text{ mm}$$

$$d = 293 \text{ mm}$$

$$I_{cr} = b d_n^3/3 + n x A_{sc} (d - d_n)^2 = 7.01E+08 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$M_{cr} = 0.6 \sqrt{f'_c} \times b D^2/6 = 101.192885 \text{ kNm}$$

$$I_{lef} = [I_{cr} + (I_g - I_{cr}) (M_{cr} / M_l)^3] = 0.00E+00 \text{ mm}^4$$

$$I_{av} = [I_m + (I_{lef} + I_{ref})/2]/2 = 3.97E+11 \text{ mm}^4$$

Midspan Deflection :

$$L_{ef} = 4000 \text{ mm}$$

$$Defl_{n,s} = L_{ef}^2/E_c \times I_{av} [5/48 \cdot M_o - 1/16 M_L - 1/16 M_r]$$

$$= 0.00062801 \text{ mm}$$

Total Deflection :

Long term factor	=	0.2
Short term factor	=	0.5
w - long term	=	55.11 kN/m

$$\begin{aligned}
 w - \text{short term} &= 55.185 \text{ kN/m} \\
 \text{Defln,s,sus} &= 0.000627159 \text{ mm} \\
 \text{At midspan :} & \\
 & \quad \text{Ast} = 1884.95559 \text{ mm}^2 \\
 & \quad \text{Asc} = 1884.95559 \text{ mm}^2 \\
 \text{Asc/Ast} &= 1 \\
 \text{kcs} &= 2 - (1.2 \times \text{Asc/Ast}) \geq 0.8 \\
 &= 0.8
 \end{aligned}$$

therefore

Total Defln	=	Dfln,s + (kcs x Defln,s,sus)
	=	0.00113 mm

FROM A MORE ACCURATE ANALYSIS Warner,Rangan,Hall HAVE SHOWN THAT THIS CAN BE REDUCED BY UP TO 10%.

ALLOWABLE DEFLN	=	Lef / 500 =	8 mm
			> 0.9 x Total Defln

RC COLUMN DESIGN WITH MRCSECT PACKAGE

INTERACTION DIAGRAM FOR RECTANGULAR COLUMN SECTION
(NON-PRESTRESSED REINFORCEMENT ONLY)

INPUT

400 x 400 RC COLUMN DESIGN

Using RECTANGULAR STRESS BLOCK

Width (mm).....= 400
 Depth (mm).....= 400
 No of lines of reinforcement.= 3
 Concrete strength (MPa).....= 32
 Yield stress of steel (MPa)..= 410

STEEL DETAILS

Line no	Depth to steel	Bar diameter	No of bars
1	64	20	3
2	250	20	2
3	336	20	3

OUTPUT

Depth to Plastic Centroid (Ref Axis for Moment) = 202.701

UNFACTORED ENVELOPE

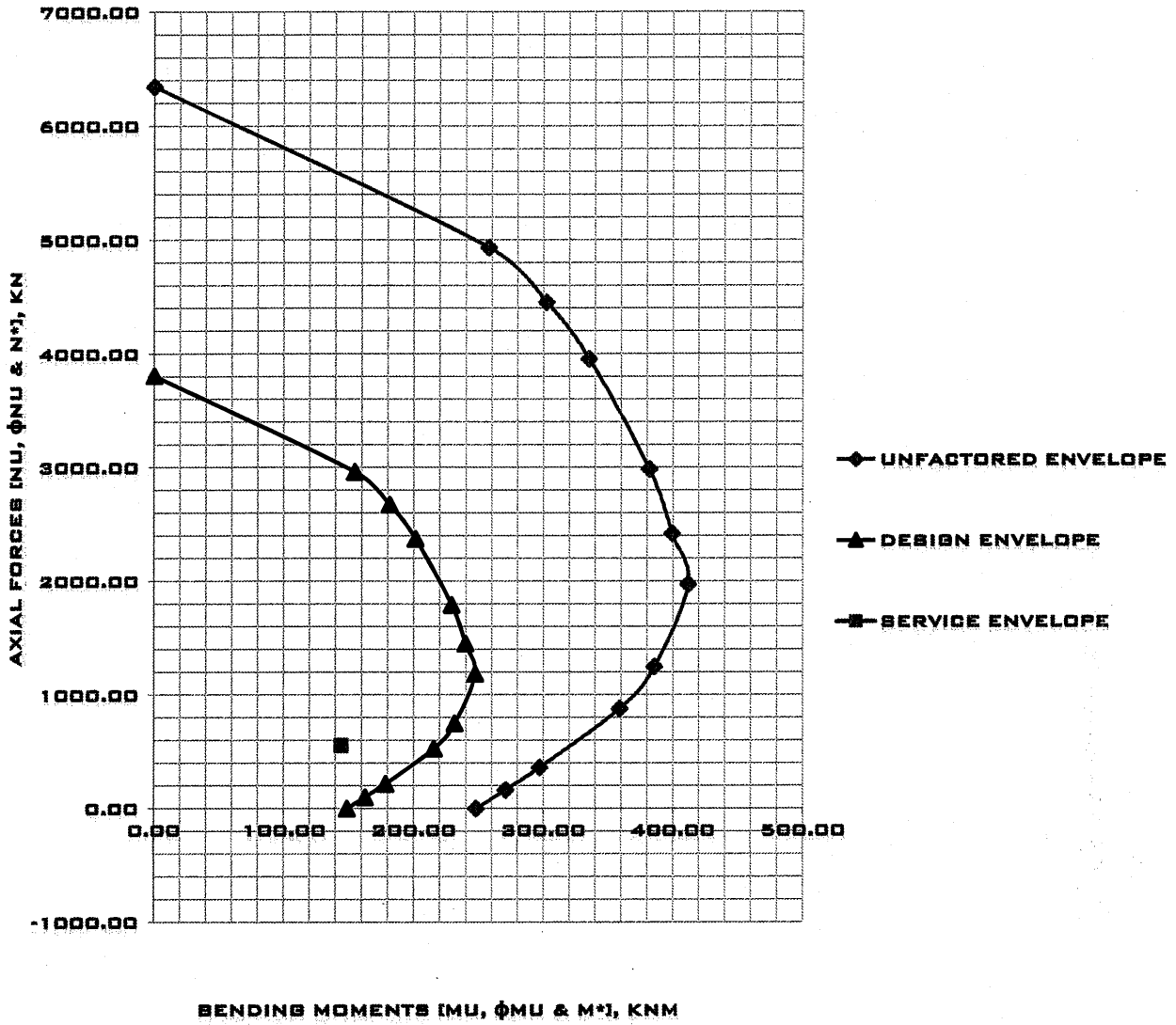
Eccentricity (mm)	Force (kNm)	Moment (kNm)	Top Strain	Bottom Strain	N.A.factor ku
0.00	6346.14	0.00	0.00300	0.00300	1000.000
52.22	4934.29	257.66	0.00300	0.00000	1.000
67.91	4453.14	302.39	0.00300	-0.00030	0.909
84.85	3953.31	335.43	0.00300	-0.00070	0.965
127.88	2985.27	381.77	0.00300	-0.00160	0.776
165.22	2418.33	399.56	0.00300	-0.00230	0.696
208.67	1973.80	411.87	0.00300	-0.00290	0.636
309.20	1247.45	385.71	0.00300	-0.00450	0.524
408.36	879.16	359.02	0.00300	-0.00580	0.452
822.56	361.37	297.25	0.00300	-0.00900	0.332
1647.29	164.48	270.94	0.00300	-0.01064	0.292
-0.62	248.03	0.00300	-0.01224		0.261

DESIGN ENVELOPE

PHI	FORCE(kN)	MOMENT(kNm)
.6	3807.687	0
.6	2960.577	154.5967
.6	2671.885	181.4348
.6	2371.985	201.2593
.6	1791.162	229.0591
.6	1450.996	239.7

UNFACTORED ENVELOPE		NEUTRAL AXIS FACTOR		DESIGN ENVELOPE		SERVICE ENVELOPE	
Mu (kNm)	Nu (kN)	ku	phi (φ)	φMu (kNm)	φNu (kN)	M* (kNm)	N* (kN)
0.00	6346.14	1000.000	0.60000	0.00	3807.68	144.45	554.00
257.66	4934.29	1.000	0.60000	154.60	2960.57		
302.39	4453.14	0.909	0.60000	181.43	2671.88		
335.43	3953.31	0.965	0.60000	201.26	2371.99		
381.77	2985.27	0.776	0.60000	229.06	1791.16		
399.56	2418.33	0.696	0.60000	239.74	1451.00		
411.87	1973.80	0.636	0.60000	247.12	1184.28		
385.71	1247.45	0.524	0.60000	231.43	748.47		
359.02	879.16	0.452	0.60000	215.41	527.50		
297.25	361.37	0.332	0.60000	178.35	216.82		
270.94	164.48	0.292	0.60000	162.56	98.69		
248.03	-0.62	0.261	0.60000	148.82	-0.37		

MU-NU STRENGTH INTERACTION DIAGRAM



400 x 400 RC COLUMN IS OK!

5 Tensile steel for bending in longitudinal direction

The critical section for bending is at the longer face of the column, where the length of the cantilevered portion is:

l	=	$0.5(B-C_2)$		0.475 m
M^*	=	$q_{ult} \times B \times l^2/2$		74.31362277 kNm
Ast.reqd.	=	$M^*/\phi_0.9d_{fsy}$		799.17 mm ²
Ast.min.	=	$1.4/f_{sy} b d$		1,505.85 mm ²
			Ast.min. Governs, Therefore, use Ast.min.	
Hence provide		5 Y20	bars in longitudinal direction	
Astprovide	=			1,550.00 mm ²

6 Tensile steel for bending in the transverse direction.

Considering a transverse strip 1 m wide:

l	=	$0.5(L-C_1)$		0.475 m
M^*	=	$q_{ult} \times 1m \times l^2/2$		53.08115912 kNm
Ast.reqd.	=	$M^*/\phi_0.9d_{fsy}$		570.84 mm ² /m
Ast.min.	=	$1.4/f_{sy} b d$		1,075.61 mm ² /m
			Ast.min. Governs, Therefore, use Ast.min.	
Ast required for the full length				1,505.85 mm ²
Hence provide		5 Y20	bars in transverse direction	
Astprovide	=			1,550.00 mm ²

7 Spacing between the bars

Ast/bar	=			310 mm ²
S	=	$[Ast/bar \times beff]/Ast.prov.$... centre - to - centre spacing ...	280 mm

8 Now check

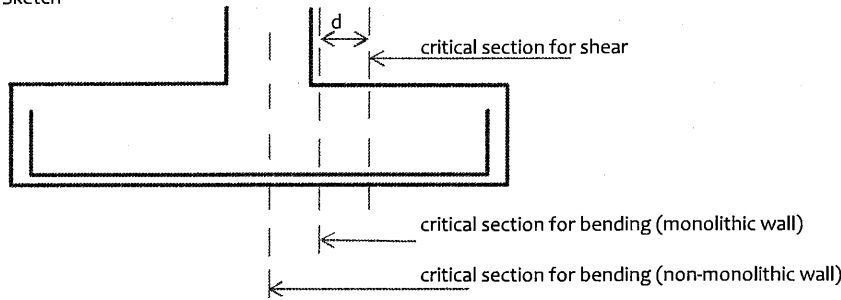
		5 bars @	280 CTS	
$T = f_{sy} Ast$	=			635.5 kN
$C = T$	=			635.5 kN
A	=	$C/0.85f'_c$		23364.0 mm ²
y_{kud}	=	A/b		16.7 mm
a	=	$y_{kud}/2$		8.3 mm
l	=	$d-a$		306.7 mm
$M_u(prov)$	=	$T \times l$		194.9 kN
ϕM_u	=	155.9 kNm	>	$M^* = 74.3$ kNm
γ	=	$0.85 - 0.007(f'_c - 28)$		0.822
k_u	=	y_{kud}/y_d	0.06 <	0.4
THEREFORE, USE		5 BARS @	280 AT TOP & BOTTOM AND IN BOTH	
DIRECTIONS, Ast PROVIDED				1550 mm ²

STRIP FOOTING DESIGN FOR WALL

REFERENCE: Concrete Structures - 3rd Edition
R. F. Warner, B. V. Rangan, & A. S. Hall

Australian Standard (AS) 3600-2009

Step Calculations & Description Result Unit



Strip Footing for Wall						
1 Data	RC WALL			kN/m ³	mm	
UDL:	Self wt	=	Density x Thkness	23	200	4.6 kPa
	DL	=				27.246 kN/m
L	=	span				1 m
Total DL	=					31.846 kN/m
	LL	=				18 kN/m
Conc. Load	DL	=				
	LL	=				
P	=	DL + LL				49.846 kN
P*	=	1.4 DL + 1.7 LL				75.1844 kN
qa	=					450 kPa
f'c	=					40 MPa
fsy	=	... reinforcement...				410 MPa
c	=	... width of wall				0.2 m
2 Footing Area, A						
A	=	P*/qa				0.1107689 m ²
Approximate the footing dimension as:						
D	=	A/L				0.1107689 m
	=					0.1107689 m
Mmax	=	1/8 P*(D-c)				3.75922 kNm
qult	=	P*/A				0.1253073 MPa
3 Determine the required effective depth by considering the beam shear on a critical section at distance d from the c mm face of the wall.						
V*	=	qult x B (C-Col.w/2-d)				
V*	=	15036.88 - 75.1844 d				N
The shear strenght of the section depends on the amount of tensile steel used for bending. We assume a minimum quantity of:						
pmin	=	1.4/fsy				0.0034146
V _{uc}	=	β ₁ BD(Ast/BD x f'c) ^{1/3}				
V _{uc}	=	339.8954302 d				N
Equating V* & φV _{uc}						
237.9268 d	=	15036.88 - 75.1844 d				
313.1112 d	=	15036.88				
d	=					48.024088 mm
Cover	=					75 mm
Assume bar dia	=	Y16				16 mm
D	=	d + cover + bar dia/2				131.02409 mm
Take D	=					131.02409 mm
d	=	D-cover-bar dia/2				317 mm
4 Tensile steel for bending in longitudinal direction: Oneway Bending						
The critical section for bending is at the longer face of the column, where the length of the cantilevered portion is:						
L	=	0.5(B-c)				0.4 m
M*	=	qult x B x L/2				6.014752 kNm
Ast.reqd.	=	M*/φ0.9dfsy				64.275004 mm ²
Ast.min.	=	1.4/fsy bd				649.46341 mm ²
Ast.min. Governs, Therefore, use Ast.min.						
Hence provide	=	4 Y16				bars in longitudinal direction top & bottom.
Astprov	=	200 Ast/bar				800 mm ²
5 Spacing between the bars						
Ast/bar	=					200 mm ²
S	=	[Ast/bar X beff]/Ast.prov.				250 mm
... centre - to - centre spacing ...						

SUMMARY

A. Roof

Purlin: 75 WD x 100 DP HWD @ 600 cts
Rafters: 100 WD x 150 DP HWD @ 900 cts

B. Block Wall

200 thk masonry blocks
Reinforcements: Vertical: Y 16 - 400 CTS
Horizontal: Y 12 - 400 CTS

C. Cover Slab @ Ground Floor Level

200 thk RC two-way slab
Reinforcements: Continuous Edge: Y16 - 300 cts Top & Bottom Each Way
Discontinuous Edge: Y16 - 300 cts Top & Bottom Each Way
Mid-span: Y16 - 300 cts Top & Bottom Each Way
Temp. & shrinkage (T&S) Reinforcement: Y12 - 300 cts Top & Bottom Each Way

D. Roof Beam:

	B1	B2
	400 DP x 400 WD RC Beam	300 DP x 300 WD RC Beam
Reinforcements:	5 - Y20 Tensile Steel	3 - Y20 Tensile Steel
	3 - Y16 Compressive Steel	3 - Y16 Compressive Steel
	Y12 - 200 cts Ligatures	Y12 - 200 cts Ligatures

E. Ground Slab:

200 thk / 150 thk RC slab
Reinforcements: F92 Mesh/ F72 Mesh wire Top & Bottom

F. Base Slab

400 thk RC Slab
Reinforcement: Y20 bars @ 300 cts Top & Bottom Each Way
T & S Y20 bars @ 300 cts Top & Bottom Each Way

G. RC Column:

400 x 400 SQ RC Col:
Main Vert. Bars: 8 - Y20
Y12 - 200 cts Ligatures

H. Basement Wall 1.

400 thk RC Wall
Reinforcements: Vertical: Y20 - 300 cts Outside
Y20 - 300 cts Inside
Horizontal Y12 - 200 cts

I. Basement Wall 2.

300 thk RC Wall
Reinforcements: Vertical: Y16 - 300 cts Outside
Y16 - 300 cts Inside
Horizontal Y12 - 300 cts

J. Pad Footing for Column

400 DP x 1400 SQR
Reinforcements: Vertical: 5 - Y20 T & B - Length wise
Horizontal: 5 - Y20 T & B - Width wise

K. Strip Footing

400 DP x 600 WD RC Footing
Reinforcements: 4 - Y16 Top & Bottom: Width Wise
R10 - 300 CTS: Length Wise